



YOUR PLAN OUR FUTURE  
TIMARU DISTRICT PLAN REVIEW  
LAND USE PLAN

## Timaru District Growth Strategy 2017

### Options

[www.timaru.govt.nz](http://www.timaru.govt.nz)





## CONTENTS

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| <b>CONTENTS .....</b>  | <b>3</b>  |
| <b>1.0 INTRODUCTION.....</b>   | <b>4</b>  |
| 1.1 PURPOSE OF REPORT .....  | 4         |
| 1.2 REPORT FORMAT.....   | 4         |
| <b>2.0 CONTEXT.....</b>  | <b>5</b>  |
| 2.1 STRATEGIC GROWTH MANAGEMENT APPROACH.....  | 5         |
| 2.2 METHODOLOGY.....   | 5         |
| 2.2.1 State Assumptions.....   | 6         |
| 2.2.2 Identify Growth Location Options.....  | 6         |
| 2.2.4 Discussion of Growth Location Options.....   | 6         |
| 2.2.5 Finalise Growth Location Options .....   | 6         |
| <b>3.0 RURAL RESIDENTIAL GROWTH.....</b>   | <b>9</b>  |
| 3.1 RURAL RESIDENTIAL GROWTH ASSUMPTIONS.....  | 9         |
| 3.2 RURAL RESIDENTIAL GROWTH LOCATION OPTIONS.....   | 9         |
| 3.3 ASSESSMENT OF RURAL RESIDENTIAL GROWTH LOCATION OPTIONS.....                                   | 15        |
| 3.3.1 Weighting.....   | 15        |
| 3.3.2 Assessment of Rural Residential Growth Location Options - Timaru .....                       | 17        |
| 3.3.3 Discussion of the Leading Rural Residential Growth Location Options for Timaru .....         | 19        |
| 3.3.4 Assessment of Rural Residential Growth Location Options - Temuka.....                        | 21        |
| 3.3.5 Discussion of the Leading Rural Residential Growth Location Options for Temuka.....          | 22        |
| 3.3.6 Assessment of Rural Residential Growth Location Options- Geraldine.....                      | 23        |
| 3.3.7 Discussion of the Leading Rural Residential Growth Location Options for Geraldine .....      | 24        |
| 3.3.8 Assessment of the Rural Residential Growth Location Options- Pleasant Point .....            | 25        |
| 3.3.9 Discussion of the Leading Rural Residential Growth Location Options For Pleasant Point.....  | 25        |
| 3.3.10 Assessment of the Rural Residential Growth Location Options - Plains/Levels.....            | 25        |
| 3.3.11 Discussion of the Leading Rural Residential Growth Location Options For Plains/Levels ..... | 26        |
| 3.4 FINAL RURAL RESIDENTIAL GROWTH LOCATION OPTIONS.....   | 27        |
| <b>4.0 RESIDENTIAL GROWTH.....</b>   | <b>28</b> |
| 4.1 RESIDENTIAL GROWTH ASSUMPTIONS .....   | 28        |
| 4.1.1 Timaru .....   | 28        |
| 4.1.2 Geraldine .....  | 28        |
| 4.1.3 Temuka .....   | 28        |
| 4.1.4 Pleasant Point .....   | 28        |
| 4.1.6 Conclusion .....   | 28        |
| 4.2 RESIDENTIAL GROWTH LOCATION OPTIONS .....  | 29        |
| 4.3 ASSESSMENT OF RESIDENTIAL GROWTH OPTIONS.....  | 34        |
| 4.3.1 Weighting .....  | 34        |
| 4.3.2 Assessment of Residential Growth Location Options - Timaru .....                             | 36        |
| 4.3.3 Discussion of the Leading Residential Growth Location Options for Timaru .....               | 37        |
| 4.3.4 Assessment of Residential Consolidation Growth Location Options- Timaru .....                | 38        |
| 4.3.5 Discussion of the Leading Residential Consolidation Growth Location Options for Timaru ..... | 39        |
| 4.3.6 Assessment of Residential Consolidation Growth Location Options - Geraldine .....            | 41        |
| 4.3.7 Discussion of the Leading Residential Growth Location Options for Geraldine .....            | 41        |
| 4.3.7 Assessment of Residential Growth Location options - Pleasant Point .....                     | 43        |
| 4.3.7 Discussion of the Leading Residential Growth Location Options for Pleasant Point .....       | 44        |
| 4.4 Final Residential Growth Location Options.....   | 45        |
| 5.0 INDUSTRIAL GROWTH .....  | 46        |
| 5.1 INDUSTRIAL GROWTH ASSUMPTIONS .....  | 46        |
| 5.1.1 Timaru .....   | 46        |
| 5.1.2 Temuka .....   | 46        |
| 5.1.3 Geraldine .....  | 46        |
| 5.1.4 Conclusion .....   | 46        |
| 5.2 INDUSTRIAL GROWTH LOCATION OPTIONS .....   | 46        |
| 5.3 ASSESSMENT OF INDUSTRIAL GROWTH LOCATION OPTIONS .....   | 51        |
| 5.3.1 Weighting .....  | 51        |
| 5.3.2 Assessment of Industrial Growth Location Options- Timaru .....                               | 53        |
| 5.3.3 Discussion of Leading Industrial Growth Location Options for Timaru.....                     | 55        |
| 5.3.4 Assessment of Industrial Growth Location Options -Temuka .....                               | 56        |
| 5.3.5 Discussion of Industrial Growth Location Options for Temuka .....                            | 57        |
| 5.3.6 Assessment of Industrial Growth Location Options - Geraldine .....                           | 58        |
| 5.3.7 Discussion of Industrial Growth Location Options - geraldine .....                           | 60        |
| 5.4 FINAL INDUSTRIAL GROWTH LOCATION OPTIONS .....   | 60        |
| <b>6.0 CONCLUSION .....</b>  | <b>61</b> |
| APPENDIX A- RURAL RESIDENTIAL GROWTH LOCATION OPTIONS SCORING EXPLANATION.....                     | 62        |
| APPENDIX B- RESIDENTIAL GROWTH LOCATION OPTIONS SCORING EXPLANATIONS .....                         | 69        |
| APPENDIX C- INDUSTRIAL GROWTH OPTIONS SCORING EXPLANATIONS .....                                   | 75        |

## 1.0 INTRODUCTION

### 1.1 PURPOSE OF REPORT

This document forms part of the supporting information for the Timaru District Growth Strategy 2015 (the Strategy).

This report outlines the assessment that has been undertaken to identify the locations for where growth should be directed in our District. The preferred growth locations form the basis of the Timaru District Growth Strategy, which outlines how and where growth will be managed in our district over the next 30 years.

This Options report has been developed in conjunction with the separate 'Timaru District Growth Strategy 2015-Growth Assumptions' (Growth Assumptions) which outlines the growth assumptions for the District including a discussion of growth trends and projections in regards to each land use sector. These assumptions form an integral part of this process and will be referred to throughout this document.

## GROWTH OPTIONS REPORT ADDENDUM MARCH 2017

In March 2016, the Growth Assumptions Report was amended to acknowledge two key features of the National Policy Statement – Urban Development Capacity (2016) that relate to the preparation of the Growth Management Strategy, being:

- The application of the Statistics New Zealand medium projections to 2043 (2013 Base) as the basis for forecasting demand; and
- A review of the February 2016 survey, subject to *feasibility* constraints (the December 2016 Survey).

The main consequences of the amendments were:

- additional Residential and Industrial land were only required in Geraldine;
- Light industrial land already present in Temuka could be more intensively utilised avoiding the need to rezone additional industrial land.
- Timaru had substantial provision of industrial land to meet long term needs, and sufficient residential capacity to provide for growth to 2043; and
- Pleasant Point may require additional residential capacity post 2028, but has sufficient capacity to meet short and medium term needs.

The amended Growth Assumptions concluded that there will be demand for the following additional land use types in our District over the next 30 years:

**TABLE 1- SUMMARY OF ADDITIONAL LAND REQUIREMENTS 2015-2045, TIMARU DISTRICT**

| LOCATION       | RURAL RESIDENTIAL | INDUSTRIAL | RESIDENTIAL | COMMERCIAL |
|----------------|-------------------|------------|-------------|------------|
| TIMARU         | ✓                 |            |             |            |
| TEMUKA         | ✓                 |            |             |            |
| PLEASANT POINT | ✓                 |            |             |            |
| GERALDINE      | ✓                 | ✓          | ✓           | ✓          |

This document assesses the options for three land use types: rural residential, residential and industrial.

This document will conclude by identifying the preferred growth location options for our District. The details for each growth location option and how each will be implemented is discussed in detail in the Timaru District Growth Strategy 2015.

### 1.2 REPORT FORMAT

The remainder of this report has been set out as follows:

**Section 2-** outlines the relevant context including the strategic growth management approach and methodology.

**Section 3-** assesses the rural residential growth location options and identifies the preferred options.

**Section 4-** assesses the residential growth location options and identifies the preferred options.

**Section 5-**assesses the industrial growth location options and identifies the preferred options.

**Section 6-** provides a brief conclusion.

Acronyms used throughout the report include:

- Growth Strategy (GS);
- District Plan Review (DPR);
- Timaru District Plan (TDP);
- Canterbury Regional Policy Statement (CRPS);
- Resource Management Act 1991 (RMA);
- Local Government Act 2002 (LGA);
- Long Term Plan 2015-2025 (LTP);
- Environment Canterbury (ECAN).

## 2.0 CONTEXT

### 2.1 STRATEGIC GROWTH MANAGEMENT APPROACH

Four strategic growth management options were outlined in the previously released 'Timaru District Growth Strategy 2015 - Issues and Options Report'. These strategic growth management options were based at a high level and described how growth could be managed over the next 30 years in our District. The four options were:

#### OPTION 1: STATUS QUO

*This could also be referred to as the "business as usual" option. This is what the future will look like if we continue to do things much as we do today. Some of the residential development within our urban settlements is within greenfield locations and typically represents 10 dwellings per hectare. Some infill development occurs but this is ad hoc and not necessarily in locations which are well serviced and close to transport nodes and other community services. Infill development occurs at medium rather than high density levels. Rezoning of additional residential, commercial and industrial zoned land occurs, but as and when required on the edges of existing settlements. This rezoning often reflects a "spot zoning" approach and is often developer, rather than council, led. There is limited control on residential development in rural areas. Rural residential development occurs on an ad hoc basis and rural residential zoning is implemented reactively as growth occurs in any particular area.*

#### OPTION 2: PERIPHERAL EXPANSION

*This option would see growth accommodated in greenfield areas on the edges of our existing settlements. Our existing settlements would expand outwards into surrounding rural areas. Infill development is limited and minimum lot sizes remain at medium density thresholds. Infill development and consolidation of our existing settlements is not actively encouraged or facilitated. Infrastructure is extended to reach areas of new growth.*

#### OPTION 3: CONSOLIDATION

*This option imagines much greater consolidation within the districts existing urban settlements. Consolidation is achieved through higher densities and facilitating greater levels of infill development anywhere within existing urban areas. The built form within our settlements is higher and denser than before. Units and townhouses are common place and often replace single dwellings on larger lots. Apartments would be located within and close to our town centres, particularly the Timaru CBD. A defined urban limit is in place around each of our existing settlements and no urban expansion beyond this occurs. No further rural residential development occurs. Industrial and commercial growth is accommodated within existing areas through increased densities and building heights and redevelopment of existing sites.*

#### OPTION 4: MANAGED GROWTH

*The principles underpinning this approach are that both consolidation and expansion should occur, but in specific strategically located areas. Consolidation should be concentrated and specifically directed to areas around existing commercial and service centres which are well supported by public transport, walking and cycling networks and which have sufficient infrastructural capacity. Consolidation would be facilitated through allowing higher densities and taller buildings in these specific locations. Peripheral expansion would be allowed to occur in a controlled manner only, in areas which are/can be well serviced and well connected to existing urban settlements. Rural residential development would be directed to specific areas which are well connected to existing urban settlements;*

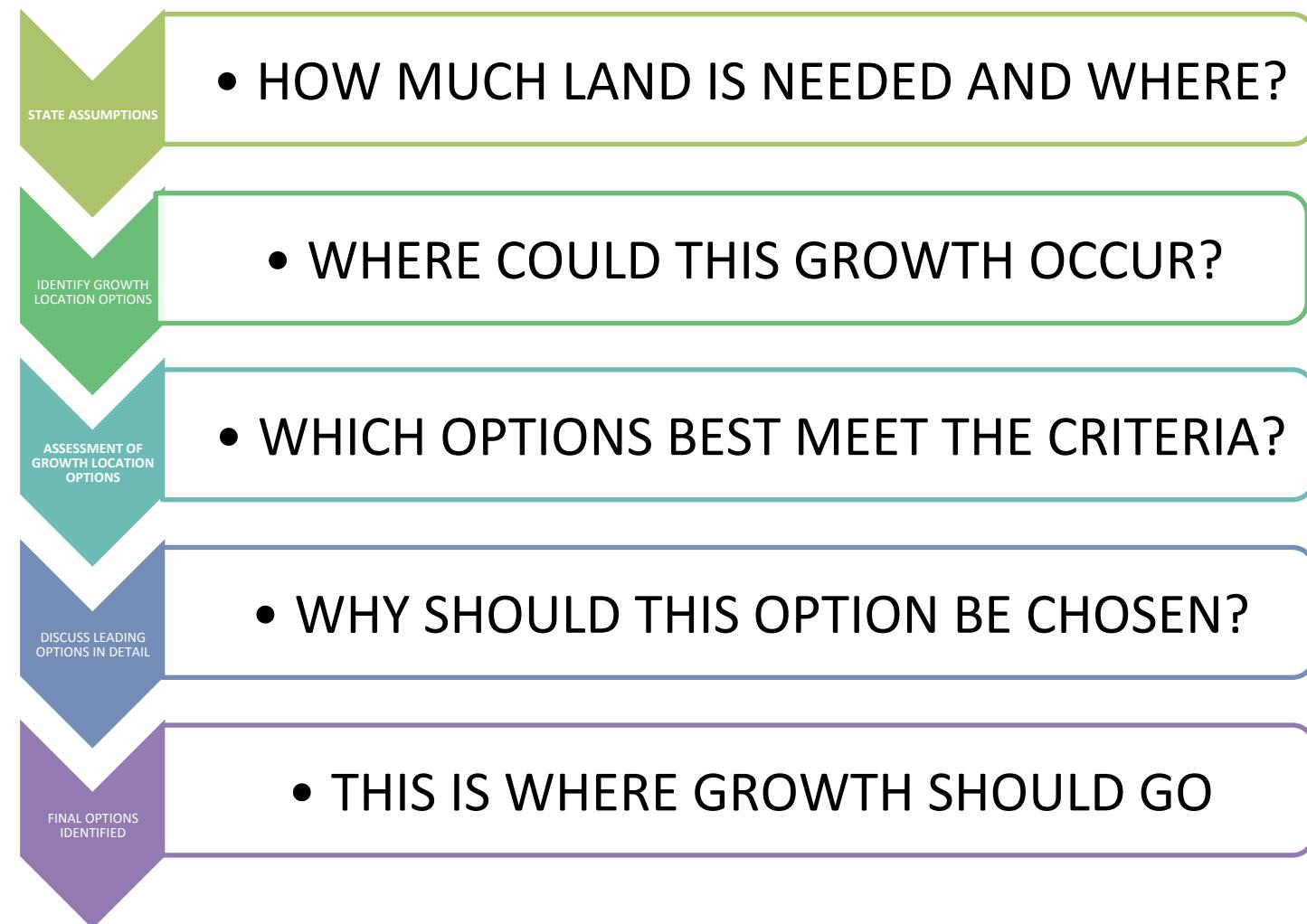
*capable of integrating with infrastructure; avoid productive land; minimise the potential for reverse sensitivity effects and avoid risk from natural hazards.*

Each of the above strategic growth management options were assessed against evaluation criteria developed from the CRPS. The assessment concluded that Option 4, Managed Growth, best met the evaluation criteria. As such, the Managed Growth approach has been used to develop the Timaru District Growth Strategy 2015. Therefore, both consolidation and expansion will occur in appropriate and strategically chosen locations. In other instances, the status quo will prevail. This Managed Growth approach forms the basis for the assessment of the growth location options outlined in this document.

### 2.2 METHODOLOGY

Sections 3 to 5 of this document contain an assessment of the growth location options for rural residential, residential and industrial growth in the Timaru District. The methodology used to assess each of the options and identify the preferred locations is outlined in Figure 1 below and the following discussion:

FIGURE 1- METHODOLOGY



## 2.2.1 STATE ASSUMPTIONS

The growth assumptions for each of the relevant land use types is outlined in a separate report, 'Timaru District Growth Strategy 2015 Growth Assumptions', which includes the projected growth in each sector for each settlement. These assumptions underlie the preferred growth location options and assist to determine the quantum of additional rural residential, residential and industrial land required in our District. A summary of the growth assumptions is provided for each land use type.

## 2.2.2 IDENTIFY GROWTH LOCATION OPTIONS

A number of growth location options will be identified for each land use sector and for various locations in the District.

## 2.2.3 ASSESSMENT OF GROWTH LOCATION OPTIONS

### *Criteria*

In order to assess the growth location options, it was first necessary to develop evaluation criteria. The evaluation criteria in Table 2 have been derived with specific reference to the CRPS. The CRPS has been developed in accordance with the RMA and with significant consultative input from the public and local authorities. The CRPS gives an overview of the significant resource management issues facing the region and sets out objectives, policies and methods to resolve those issues and achieve integrated management of natural and physical resources. Territorial authorities, including Timaru District Council, must give effect to the CRPS. The criteria in Table 2 reference only those parts of the CRPS policy which are most pertinent to growth in the District. The criteria have been developed in consultation with Community and Public Health and ECAN.

### *Weighting*

It is acknowledged that some criteria should, and will, have a more significant part to play in the selection of the preferred growth location options than others. This is because in reality some factors, like the ability to efficiently service an area, may have more significant impact than others, like topography. In addition, some criteria will have more importance than others for the various land use types. For example, the risk of natural hazards such as flooding for residential growth will be a crucially important consideration. However, this may be less of a concern when considering industrial growth location options.

As such the criteria in Table 2 will be allocated different weighting factors when assessing the growth location options for rural residential, industrial and residential growth. These will be outlined in each of the assessments. The weighting will be allocated as 1 being the lowest importance and 3 being the highest. The score that a growth location option will achieve for each criterion will be multiplied by the weighting factor. For example, a score of 2 for a criterion that is weighted with a 3 would mean an ultimate score of 6 for that criteria.

### *Scoring*

In the assessments for each growth location option the options are weighted and scored. The scoring is based on:

- 0 = Does not meet criterion
- 1 = Partly meets criterion
- 2 = Fully meets criterion

Whilst this scoring is obviously simplistic and tends to generalise complex issues, it does provide a useful way of rating the growth location options when there are various factors to consider.

The Appendices to this document, as outlined below, contain a full explanation for the score allocated to Rural Residential, Residential and Industrial Growth options.

Appendix A - Rural Residential Growth Location Options Scoring Explanations

Appendix B - Residential Growth/Consolidation Location Options Scoring Explanations

Appendix C - Industrial Growth Location Options Scoring Explanations

## 2.2.4 DISCUSSION OF GROWTH LOCATION OPTIONS

The highest ranking growth location options will then be discussed in more detail. This discussion will include the suitability of each option, its ability to accommodate the predicted growth and any other specific considerations.

## 2.2.5 FINALISE GROWTH LOCATION OPTIONS

The final growth location options will then be identified. It is these final options that will form the basis of the Growth Strategy.

Table 2 – Growth Assessment Criteria

| TOPIC               | RELEVANT CRPS POLICIES   | ASSESSMENT CRITERIA         | EXPLANATION   |
|---------------------|--|-----------------------------|---|
| INFRASTRUCTURE      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Policy 5.3.1 – Regional growth (Wider Region)</li> <li>Policy 5.3.2 – Development conditions (Wider Region)</li> <li>Policy 5.3.7 – Strategic land transport network and arterial roads (Entire Region)</li> <li>Policy 5.3.8 – Land use and transport integration (Wider Region)</li> <li>Policy 5.3.9 – Regionally significant infrastructure (Wider Region)</li> </ul>   | Roading – Regional Network  | Avoid new development which significantly effects the regional roading network.   |
|                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Policy 5.3.1 – Regional growth (Wider Region)</li> <li>Policy 5.3.2 – Development conditions (Wider Region)</li> <li>Policy 5.3.8 – Land use and transport integration (Wider Region)</li> </ul>  | Roading – Local Network     | Avoid new development which significantly effects the local roading network.  |
|                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Policy 5.3.1 – Regional growth (Wider Region)</li> <li>Policy 5.3.2 – Development conditions (Wider Region)</li> <li>Policy 5.3.9 – Regionally significant infrastructure (Wider Region)</li> </ul>   | Rail – Regional Network     | Avoid new development which significantly effects the regional rail network.  |
|                     | Policy 5.3.8 – Land use and transport integration (Wider Region)   | Accessibility               | Growth is directed into areas that promote easy accessibility for all members of the community.   |
|                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Policy 5.3.2 – Development conditions (Wider Region)</li> <li>Policy 5.3.5 – Servicing development for potable water, and sewage and stormwater disposal (Wider Region)</li> <li>Policy 5.3.6 – Sewerage, stormwater and potable water infrastructure (Wider Region)</li> </ul>   | Sewer                       | New development integrates with existing or planned infrastructure.   |
|                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Policy 5.3.2 – Development conditions (Wider Region)</li> <li>Policy 5.3.5 – Servicing development for potable water, and sewage and stormwater disposal (Wider Region)</li> <li>Policy 5.3.6 – Sewerage, stormwater and potable water infrastructure (Wider Region)</li> </ul>   | Water                       |   |
|                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Policy 5.3.2 – Development conditions (Wider Region)</li> <li>Policy 5.3.5 – Servicing development for potable water, and sewage and stormwater disposal (Wider Region)</li> <li>Policy 5.3.6 – Sewerage, stormwater and potable water infrastructure (Wider Region)</li> <li>Policy 7.3.5 – Water quantity and land uses</li> </ul>  | Stormwater                  |   |
|                     | Policy 5.3.2 – Development conditions (Wider Region)   | Electricity – National Grid | New development integrates with existing or planned electricity infrastructure.   |
|                     | Policy 5.3.2 – Development conditions (Wider Region)   | Electricity – Local Network |   |
| NATURAL ENVIRONMENT | Policy 5.3.1 – Regional Growth (Wider Region)  | Topographical Limitations   | Growth is directed into areas with appropriate topography.  |
|                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Policy 5.3.2 – Development conditions (Wider Region)</li> <li>Policy 7.3.1 – Adverse effects of activities on the natural character of fresh water</li> <li>Policy 7.3.7 – Water quality and land uses</li> <li>Policy 8.3.4 – Preservation of the natural character of the coastal environment</li> <li>Policy 9.3.3 – Integrated management approach</li> <li>Policy 9.3.5 – Wetland protection and enhancement</li> <li>Policy 10.3.2 – Protection and enhancement of areas of river and lake beds and their riparian zones</li> </ul> | Biodiversity Values         | Avoids areas with high biodiversity values or features.   |
|                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Policy 7.3.1 – Adverse effects of activities on the natural character of fresh water</li> <li>Policy 8.3.4 – Preservation of the natural character of the coastal environment</li> <li>Policy 12.3.2 – Management methods for outstanding natural features and landscapes</li> <li>Policy 12.3.3 – Identification and management of other important landscapes</li> </ul>   | Landscape Values            | Avoids areas identified as being subject to identified outstanding natural landscapes and features and also coastal, wetland, river, lake, and margin areas with high natural character values. |
|                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Policy 5.3.2 – Development conditions (Wider Region)</li> <li>Policy 5.3.12 – Rural production (Wider Region)</li> </ul> <p>Policy 15.3.1 – Avoid, remedy or mitigate soil degradation</p>  | Productive Soils            | Avoids areas identified as containing Class I and II soils.   |

|                                  |   |   |   |
|----------------------------------|---|---|---|
| <b>HAZARDS AND CONTAMINATION</b> | • Policy 5.3.2 – Development conditions (Wider Region)<br>• Policy 11.3.1 – Avoidance of inappropriate development in high hazard areas<br>• Policy 11.3.5 – General risk management approach<br>• Policy 11.3.8 – Climate Change   | Coastal Erosion                               | Avoids areas at high risk of coastal erosion.   |
|                                  | • Policy 5.3.2 – Development conditions (Wider Region)<br>• Policy 11.3.1 – Avoidance of inappropriate development in high hazard areas<br>• Policy 11.3.5 – General risk management approach<br>• Policy 11.3.8 – Climate Change   | Coastal Inundation                            | Avoids areas at high risk of coastal inundation.  |
|                                  | • Policy 5.3.2 – Development conditions (Wider Region)<br>• Policy 10.3.3 – Management for flood control and protecting essential structures<br>• Policy 11.3.1 – Avoidance of inappropriate development in high hazard areas<br>• Policy 11.3.2 – Avoid development in areas subject to inundation<br>• Policy 11.3.5 – General risk management approach<br>• Policy 11.3.8 – Climate Change   | River Inundation                              | Avoids areas at high risk of river inundation as identified by Environment Canterbury.  |
|                                  | • Policy 11.3.3 – Earthquake hazards<br>• Policy 11.3.5 – General risk management approach  | Liquefaction                                  | Avoids areas at moderate risk of liquefaction as identified by Environment Canterbury.  |
|                                  | • Policy 17.3.2 – Development of, or discharge from contaminated land   | Contaminated Land                             | Avoids areas subject to significant contaminants as identified on Environment Canterbury's Listed Land Use Register (LLUR).   |
|                                  | • Policy 13.3.2 – Recognise places of cultural heritage significance to Ngai Tahu<br>• Policy 13.3.3 – Historic cultural and historic heritage landscapes   | Archaeological Sites                          | Avoids areas identified as being subject to identified archaeological sites which are shown on the District Plan maps.  |
| <b>CULTURAL</b>                  | • Policy 13.3.2 – Recognise places of cultural heritage significance to Ngai Tahu<br>• Policy 13.3.3 – Historic cultural and historic heritage landscapes   | Heritage Buildings, Structures and Sites      | Avoids areas subject to identified heritage buildings, structures and sites which are shown on the District Plan maps.  |
|                                  | • Policy 5.3.1 – Regional growth (Wider Region)<br>• Policy 5.3.3 – Management of development (Wider Region)  | Location to Community Facilities and Services | Growth is directed into areas close to community facilities (e.g. schools, medical centres, parks and reserves) and services (e.g. convenience shopping, post office, banks). |
| <b>OTHER</b>                     | • Policy 5.3.1 – Regional growth (Wider Region)   | Location to Recreation and Open Space         | Recreation and open spaces are accessible and located close to major residential and industrial growth options.   |
|                                  | • Policy 5.3.1 – Regional growth (Wider Region)<br>• Policy 5.3.2 – Development conditions (Wider Region)   | Size of Area                                  | The area is large enough to accommodate the expected growth.  |
|                                  | • Policy 5.3.1 – Regional growth (Wider Region)<br>• Policy 5.3.2 – Development conditions (Wider Region)<br>• Policy 5.3.3 – Management of development (Wider Region)<br>• Policy 5.3.6 – Sewerage, stormwater and potable water infrastructure (Wider Region)   | Consolidated Pattern of Development           | Residential growth is consolidated at strategic locations in close proximity to service centres, community facilities and transport networks.                                 |
|                                  | • Policy 5.3.1 – Regional growth (Wider Region)<br>• Policy 5.3.2 – Development conditions (Wider Region)<br>• Policy 5.3.6 – Sewerage, stormwater and potable water infrastructure (Wider Region)<br>• Policy 5.3.7 – Strategic land transport network and arterial roads (Entire Region)<br>• Policy 5.3.8 – Land use and transport integration (Wider Region)<br>• Policy 5.3.10 – Telecommunication infrastructure (Wider Region) | Adjacent Land Uses                            | Avoid zone interfaces that are likely to result in more than minor adverse effects.   |
|                                  | • Policy 5.3.1 – Regional growth (Wider Region)   | Proximity to Employment                       | Significant employment areas are strategically located close to housing.  |
|                                  | • Policy 5.3.1 – Regional growth (Wider Region)   | Land Ownership Integration                    | Avoid areas with multiple land owners, except for urban consolidation options.  |

## 3.0 RURAL RESIDENTIAL GROWTH

### 3.1 RURAL RESIDENTIAL GROWTH ASSUMPTIONS

Council has identified that there has been rapid rural living intensification in the Timaru District over the past 15-20 years, which has been enabled by permissive District Plan provisions.

The earlier 'Timaru District Growth Strategy 2015 - Issues and Options Report' concluded that this rural residential intensification is continuing, particularly to the west and north of Timaru, to the north of Geraldine (and outside of the existing Geraldine Downs Zone) and within more discrete areas bordering Temuka and Pleasant Point.

The 'Timaru District Growth Strategy 2015 - Issues and Options Report' determined that relying on the existing Timaru District Plan rural provisions to address rural residential intensification is unlikely to be effective in consolidating rural residential development within close proximity to these three main centres and that a more effective option towards achieving a consolidated urban form was through targeted rural residential zoning options and a strategic management approach.

The strategic management approach for urban and rural residential development is principally guided by the CRPS, which the Council must give effect to. The CRPS requires the Council to:

- i. Establish an approach for the integrated management of urban and zoned rural residential development with the primary focus of ensuring consolidated, well-designed and more sustainable urban patterns;<sup>1</sup>
- ii. Establish a comprehensive approach to the management of the location of urban and rural residential development, including provisions requiring consideration as to how new land use will be appropriately serviced by transport and other infrastructure;<sup>2</sup>
- iii. Approaches for achieving integrated management of urban and rural-residential development may include identifying where and how development is to be accommodated, particularly where there are development and growth pressures.

The Growth Assumptions contain a comprehensive assessment of the supply and demand for rural residential land over the next 30 years in the District. The Growth Assumptions conclude the following:

- That an average of 18 additional rural residential households per year will be required across the District over the next 30 years. This equates to a total of 540 additional rural residential households, or 270 hectares of rural residential zoned land (based on a 0.5 hectare site minimum) by 2045.
- Based solely on providing for demand, for each of the major settlements the Growth Assumptions concluded that the following will be required:

**TABLE 3- RURAL RESIDENTIAL GROWTH LOCATION OPTIONS AND ASSUMPTIONS**

| LOCATION              | GROWTH ASSUMPTIONS   |
|-----------------------|--|
| <b>TIMARU</b>         | Eleven additional rural residential households per year resulting in a total of 330 additional rural residential households by 2045. |
| <b>GERALDINE</b>      | Three additional rural residential households per year resulting in a total of 90 additional rural residential households by 2045.   |
| <b>TEMUKA</b>         | Three additional rural residential households per year resulting in a total of 90 additional rural residential households by 2045.   |
| <b>PLEASANT POINT</b> | One additional rural residential household per year resulting in a total of 30 additional rural residential households by 2045.      |

### 3.2 RURAL RESIDENTIAL GROWTH LOCATION OPTIONS

Given the assumptions outlined above, it is considered that additional rural residential zoned land is required in Geraldine, Timaru, Temuka and Pleasant Point over the next 30 years. The options for accommodating this growth are shown in the maps over the page.

<sup>1</sup> in accordance with Method 2 supporting Policy 5.3.1 of the Canterbury Regional Policy Statement 2013

<sup>2</sup> in accordance with Method 3 supporting Policy 5.3.2 of the Canterbury Regional Policy Statement 2013



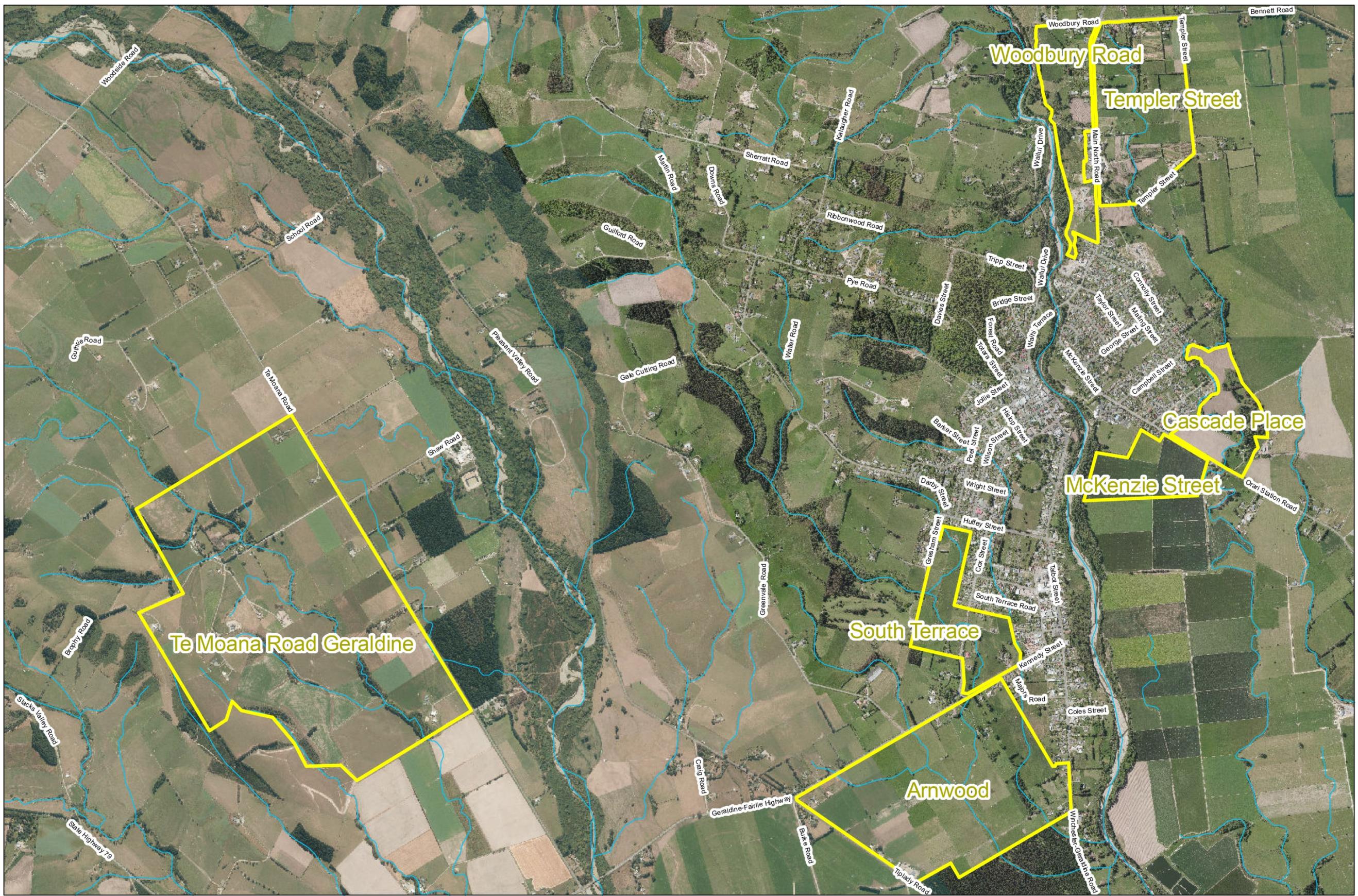


## Rural Residential Growth Options - Levels

Draft Growth Strategy  
■ Industrial Options   ■ Rural Residential Options  
■ Residential Options

Date: 9/12/2015  
 Meters  
 0 100 200 300 400 500  
 1:10,000





### Rural Residential Growth Options - Geraldine

Draft Growth Strategy  
■ Industrial Options   ■ Rural Residential Options  
■ Residential Options

Date: 9/12/2015

Meters

0 200 400 600 800 1,000

N

1:20,000



## Rural Residential Growth Options - Pleasant Point

Draft Growth Strategy  
■ Industrial Options   ■ Rural Residential Options  
■ Residential Options

Date: 9/12/2015  
 Meters  
 0 5010015000250

1:9,000



### 3.3 ASSESSMENT OF RURAL RESIDENTIAL GROWTH LOCATION OPTIONS

#### 3.3.1 WEIGHTING

Table 4 below shows the weighting factor allocated to each criteria specific to rural residential growth.

Table 4- Weighting Rationale Rural Residential Growth Location Options

| TOPIC                 | ASSESSMENT CRITERIA                      | WEIGHTING | WEIGHTING RATIONALE  |
|-----------------------|--|-----------|--|
| INFRASTRUCTURE        | Roading – Regional Network               | 3         | Rural residential growth should not effect the functioning of the regional roading network as its continued functioning is vital for the district.   |
|                       | Roading – Local Network                  | 3         | Rural residential growth should not effect the local roading network.  |
|                       | Rail Network                             | 2         | Rural residential growth should not significantly effect the regional rail network.  |
|                       | Accessibility                            | 3         | Rural residential growth should be directed into areas which are easily accessible for all members of the community, including access to public transport, walking and cycling networks.   |
|                       | Sewer                                    | 2         | The provision of infrastructure is critical to rural residential activities, as such rural residential growth should be directed into areas capable of being efficiently serviced (whether by the public network or private services). |
|                       | Water                                    | 3         |  |
|                       | Stormwater                               | 3         |  |
|                       | Electricity – National Grid              | 3         | The provision of electricity is critical for rural residential growth.   |
|                       | Electricity – Local Network              | 3         |  |
| NATURAL ENVIRONMENT   | Topographical Limitations                | 2         | This is relevant but less of a concern for rural residential development as dwellings can generally be designed to accommodate changes in topography.  |
|                       | Biodiversity Values                      | 2         | Rural residential growth should be directed away from areas where high biodiversity values are present.  |
|                       | Landscape Values                         | 3         | Rural residential growth should be directed away from areas where high landscape values are present.   |
|                       | Productive Soils                         | 2         | Further fragmentation of versatile soils should be avoided where possible.   |
| HAZARDS/CONTAMINATION | Coastal Erosion                          | 2         | Rural residential growth should not be directed into areas subject to natural hazards.   |
|                       | Coastal Inundation                       | 2         |  |
|                       | River Inundation                         | 3         |  |
|                       | Liquefaction                             | 3         |  |
|                       | Contaminated Land                        | 3         | Rural residential growth should be directed away from areas subject to contamination.  |
| CULTURAL              | Archaeological Sites                     | 3         | Rural residential growth should be directed away from areas subject to archaeological sites, heritage buildings, structures and sites.   |
|                       | Heritage Buildings, Structures and Sites | 3         |  |

|              |   |   |   |
|--------------|---|---|---|
| <b>OTHER</b> | Location to Community Facilities and Services | 3 | Rural residential growth should be directed into areas which are close to community facilities and services in order to reduce vehicle movements and increase interaction.                            |
|              | Location to Recreation and Open Space         | 3 | Rural residential growth should be directed into areas which are close to recreation and open spaces in order to reduce vehicle movements and ensure opportunities for passive and active recreation. |
|              | Size of Area                                  | 3 | Rural residential growth should be directed into areas capable of accommodating this land use type.   |
|              | Consolidated Pattern of Development           | 3 | It is critical that rural residential growth is directed into areas which achieve a consolidated urban form.  |
|              | Adjacent Land Uses                            | 2 | Rural residential growth should be directed into appropriate areas taking into account existing activities in the area in order to minimise adverse effects on those activities where possible.       |
|              | Proximity to Employment                       | 2 | Rural residential growth should be located close to employment opportunities in order to reduce vehicle movements and increase opportunities for public and active transport.                         |
|              | Land Ownership Integration                    | 2 | Landownership is less of a concern for rural residential growth.  |

### 3.3.2 ASSESSMENT OF RURAL RESIDENTIAL GROWTH LOCATION OPTIONS- TIMARU

Table 5 shows the assessment of the rural residential growth location options for Timaru against the chosen criteria.

Please note that the explanation for each score is contained in Appendix A of this document.

**TABLE 5- RURAL RESIDENTIAL GROWTH LOCATION OPTIONS- TIMARU**

| RURAL RESIDENTIAL GROWTH OPTIONS: TIMARU AREA |                   | CRITERIA AND WEIGHTING  |                      |              |               |       |       |            |                            |                            |                           |                     |                  |                           |                 |                    |                  |              |                   |                      |          |                               |                       |              |               |                    |                         | Criteria Results      |                               |                             |                |            |         |          |       |
|---|-------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------|---------------|-------|-------|------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|------------|---------|----------|-------|
|   |                   | Infrastructure          |                      |              |               |       |       |            | Natural Environment        |                            |                           |                     |                  | Hazards and Contamination |                 |                    |                  | Cultural     |                   |                      | Other    |                               |                       |              |               |                    | RESULTS                 | Infrastructure        | Nat. Env't                    | Hazards                     | Cultural       | Other      |         |          |       |
|   |                   | Roads- Regional Network | Roads- Local Network | Rail Network | Accessibility | Sewer | Water | Stormwater | Electricity- National Grid | Electricity- Local Network | Topographical Limitations | Biodiversity Values | Landscape Values | Predictive Soils          | Coastal Erosion | Coastal Inundation | River Inundation | liquefaction | Contaminated Land | Archaeological Sites | Heritage | Community Facilities/Services | Recreation/Open Space | Size of Area | Consolidation | Adjacent Land Uses | Proximity to Employment | Land Ownership        |                               |                             |                |            |         |          |       |
| OPTIONS                                       | Weighting         | 3                       | 3                    | 3            | 3             | 2     | 3     | 3          | 3                          | 3                          | 3                         | 2                   | 2                | 2                         | 3               | 3                  | 3                | 3            | 3                 | 3                    | 2        | 2                             | 3                     | 3            | 3             | 2                  | 2                       | 2                     | 2                             | RESULTS                     | Infrastructure | Nat. Env't | Hazards | Cultural | Other |
|   | Elloughton        | Score                   | 2                    | 1            | 2             | 2     | 0     | 2          | 0                          | 1                          | 2                         | 0                   | 2                | 1                         | 2               | 2                  | 2                | 1            | 2                 | 2                    | 2        | 2                             | 2                     | 2            | 2             | 1                  | 2                       | 2                     | Elloughton Total Score        | 42                          | 10             | 27         | 12      | 30       |       |
|   | Elloughton        | Weighted Score          | 6                    | 6            | 6             | 6     | 0     | 6          | 0                          | 6                          | 6                         | 0                   | 4                | 2                         | 4               | 6                  | 6                | 3            | 6                 | 6                    | 6        | 6                             | 4                     | 4            | 6             | 6                  | 2                       | 4                     | 4                             | 121                         |                |            |         |          |       |
|   | Kellands Height   | Score                   | 2                    | 2            | 2             | 2     | 0     | 2          | 0                          | 1                          | 1                         | 1                   | 2                | 2                         | 2               | 2                  | 2                | 1            | 2                 | 2                    | 2        | 2                             | 2                     | 2            | 2             | 1                  | 1                       | 2                     | 0                             | Kellands Height Total Score | 36             | 15         | 27      | 12       | 23    |
|   | Kellands Height   | Weighted Score          | 6                    | 6            | 6             | 6     | 0     | 6          | 0                          | 3                          | 3                         | 3                   | 4                | 4                         | 4               | 6                  | 6                | 3            | 6                 | 6                    | 6        | 6                             | 4                     | 4            | 6             | 3                  | 2                       | 4                     | 0                             | 113                         |                |            |         |          |       |
|   | Gleniti North     | Score                   | 2                    | 1            | 2             | 2     | 0     | 2          | 0                          | 2                          | 1                         | 1                   | 2                | 2                         | 2               | 2                  | 2                | 1            | 2                 | 2                    | 2        | 2                             | 2                     | 1            | 2             | 1                  | 1                       | 2                     | 1                             | Gleniti North Total Score   | 36             | 15         | 27      | 12       | 23    |
|   | Gleniti North     | Weighted score          | 6                    | 3            | 6             | 6     | 0     | 6          | 0                          | 6                          | 3                         | 3                   | 4                | 4                         | 4               | 6                  | 6                | 3            | 6                 | 6                    | 6        | 6                             | 4                     | 2            | 6             | 3                  | 2                       | 4                     | 2                             | 113                         |                |            |         |          |       |
|   | Gleniti South     | Score                   | 2                    | 1            | 2             | 2     | 0     | 2          | 0                          | 1                          | 1                         | 1                   | 2                | 1                         | 2               | 2                  | 2                | 1            | 2                 | 2                    | 2        | 2                             | 1                     | 2            | 2             | 1                  | 1                       | 2                     | 2                             | Gleniti South Total Score   | 33             | 13         | 27      | 12       | 28    |
|   | Gleniti South     | Weighted Score          | 6                    | 3            | 6             | 6     | 0     | 6          | 0                          | 3                          | 3                         | 3                   | 4                | 2                         | 4               | 6                  | 6                | 3            | 6                 | 6                    | 6        | 6                             | 2                     | 4            | 6             | 6                  | 2                       | 4                     | 4                             | 113                         |                |            |         |          |       |
|   | Otipua            | Score                   | 2                    | 2            | 2             | 2     | 0     | 2          | 0                          | 1                          | 2                         | 1                   | 2                | 1                         | 2               | 2                  | 1                | 1            | 2                 | 2                    | 2        | 2                             | 1                     | 2            | 2             | 1                  | 1                       | 1                     | 2                             | Otipua Total Score          | 39             | 13         | 24      | 12       | 20    |
|   | Otipua            | Weighted score          | 6                    | 6            | 6             | 6     | 0     | 6          | 0                          | 3                          | 6                         | 3                   | 4                | 2                         | 4               | 6                  | 3                | 3            | 6                 | 6                    | 6        | 6                             | 2                     | 4            | 3             | 3                  | 2                       | 4                     | 4                             | 108                         |                |            |         |          |       |
|   | Brookfield        | Score                   | 2                    | 2            | 2             | 2     | 0     | 2          | 0                          | 1                          | 2                         | 1                   | 2                | 1                         | 2               | 2                  | 2                | 1            | 2                 | 1                    | 1        | 1                             | 1                     | 1            | 1             | 1                  | 2                       | 2                     | Brookfield Total Score        | 39                          | 13             | 27         | 12      | 20       |       |
|   | Brookfield        | Weighted Score          | 6                    | 6            | 6             | 6     | 0     | 6          | 0                          | 3                          | 6                         | 3                   | 4                | 2                         | 4               | 6                  | 6                | 3            | 6                 | 6                    | 6        | 6                             | 2                     | 4            | 3             | 3                  | 2                       | 4                     | 4                             | 111                         |                |            |         |          |       |
|   | Claremont Heights | Score                   | 2                    | 2            | 2             | 1     | 0     | 2          | 0                          | 2                          | 2                         | 1                   | 2                | 1                         | 2               | 2                  | 2                | 1            | 2                 | 2                    | 2        | 1                             | 1                     | 0            | 0             | 1                  | 1                       | 0                     | Claremont Heights Total Score | 39                          | 13             | 27         | 12      | 8        |       |
|   | Claremont Heights | Weighted Score          | 6                    | 6            | 6             | 3     | 0     | 6          | 0                          | 6                          | 6                         | 3                   | 4                | 2                         | 4               | 6                  | 6                | 3            | 6                 | 6                    | 6        | 6                             | 2                     | 2            | 0             | 0                  | 2                       | 2                     | 0                             | 99                          |                |            |         |          |       |
|   | Rosebrook         | Score                   | 2                    | 2            | 2             | 0     | 0     | 2          | 0                          | 2                          | 2                         | 1                   | 2                | 1                         | 2               | 2                  | 2                | 1            | 2                 | 1                    | 1        | 1                             | 1                     | 1            | 1             | 1                  | 0                       | Rosebrook Total Score | 36                            | 13                          | 27             | 9          | 14      |          |       |
|   | Rosebrook         | Weighted Score          | 6                    | 6            | 6             | 0     | 0     | 6          | 0                          | 6                          | 6                         | 3                   | 4                | 2                         | 4               | 6                  | 6                | 3            | 6                 | 6                    | 3        | 6                             | 2                     | 2            | 3             | 3                  | 2                       | 2                     | 0                             | 99                          |                |            |         |          |       |
|   | Hadlow            | Score                   | 2                    | 2            | 2             | 0     | 0     | 2          | 0                          | 2                          | 2                         | 1                   | 2                | 2                         | 2               | 2                  | 2                | 1            | 2                 | 2                    | 2        | 1                             | 1                     | 1            | 0             | 1                  | 1                       | 0                     | Hadlow Total Score            | 36                          | 15             | 27         | 9       | 11       |       |
|   | Hadlow            | Weighted score          | 6                    | 6            | 6             | 0     | 0     | 6          | 0                          | 6                          | 6                         | 3                   | 4                | 4                         | 4               | 6                  | 6                | 3            | 6                 | 6                    | 6        | 3                             | 2                     | 2            | 3             | 0                  | 2                       | 2                     | 0                             | 98                          |                |            |         |          |       |
|   | Spur Road         | Score                   | 2                    | 2            | 2             | 0     | 0     | 2          | 0                          | 2                          | 2                         | 1                   | 2                | 0                         | 2               | 2                  | 2                | 1            | 2                 | 2                    | 2        | 0                             | 0                     | 0            | 0             | 1                  | 0                       | 0                     | Spur Road Total Score         | 36                          | 11             | 27         | 12      | 2        |       |
|   | Spur Road         | Weighted score          | 6                    | 6            | 6             | 0     | 0     | 6          | 0                          | 6                          | 6                         | 3                   | 4                | 0                         | 4               | 6                  | 6                | 3            | 6                 | 6                    | 6        | 6                             | 0                     | 0            | 0             | 0                  | 2                       | 0                     | 0                             | 88                          |                |            |         |          |       |

### 3.3.3 DISCUSSION OF THE LEADING RURAL RESIDENTIAL GROWTH LOCATION OPTIONS FOR TIMARU

#### *Elloughton*

- The Elloughton option is closely aligned with the urban edge of Timaru. This option could provide for an additional 45 rural residential households (based on a 2 hectare minimum site size).
- This option scores well in terms of proximity to infrastructure, reduced sensitivity to hazard events, and consolidation and accessibility to services. The area is located adjacent to the Transpower Transmission network, and buffers would need to be incorporated in any outline development plan to develop the area.
- This option is located close to service centres and community facilities as well as transport networks, therefore achieving a consolidated pattern of development.
- Close to town centre and other major employers.
- This option has water infrastructure constraints. However, the programmed growth in the Downland Water Supply scheme will cater for the proposed rural residential growth in most areas within 5-15 years.
- Low lying areas adjacent to Taitarakihi Creek are floodable from that source. Out of the creek channel flooding may begin in 5-10 year floods and larger.
- Taitarakihi Creek provides a defensible rural residential boundary to the north, through providing a demarcating geographic feature as a boundary. That area would provide for some 33ha, or the potential to accommodate 56 dwellings (assuming 0.5 hectare minimum site size, with 15% for roads and open space).
- This option could limit the future development of the area for urban residential expansion, should additional residential capacity be required.
- Conclusion: This option is recommended, albeit with a northern boundary demarcated by Taitarakihi Creek. This would provide some 33ha for rural residential development.**
- It should be noted that this option has also been assessed for suitability for residential rezoning under section 4 below, where it is recommended that the northern portion of this option be implemented for residential purposes.

#### *Kellands Heights*

- The Kellands Heights option is closely aligned with the urban edge of Timaru and offers opportunities to consolidate additional rural residential development within an area that has already shown signs of approaching rural residential densities along Pages Road.
- This option can be readily serviced with water from the Downlands scheme in most areas in 5-15 years.
- This option can be readily serviced by local roading.
- Close to shared pathways and enables links and extensions.
- No versatile soils.
- This option could provide for an additional 116 rural residential households (based on a 0.5 hectare minimum site size)
- The Option is not identified as being subject to any major hazards.
- The Option is close to the town centre and other major employers.
- Conclusion: This option is recommended.**

#### *Gleniti North*

- The Gleniti North option is closely aligned with the urban edge of Timaru and offers opportunities to consolidate additional rural residential development within an area that has already shown signs of approaching rural residential densities along Gleniti Road.
- This option can be readily serviced with water services, with water infrastructure via the Downland scheme design is catering for growth, and water infrastructure should be available in most areas in 5-15 years.
- This option is close to the town centre and other major employers.
- This option could provide for an additional 64 rural residential households (based on a 0.5 hectare minimum site size)
- There is some potential for reverse sensitivity effects resulting from existing rural land uses to the south, however this area is already reaching peri-urban densities;
- Conclusion: This option is recommended.**

#### *Gleniti South*

- As for the Gleniti North option above, this option is closely aligned with the urban edge of Timaru, serviceable, and will not impact upon the District's versatile soils.
- Otipua Creek tributary passes along north and east boundaries of the area, however any flood risks can be addressed through appropriate siting of dwellings above any flooding.
- This option could provide for an additional 59 rural residential households (based on a 0.5 hectare minimum site size), but is not required where demand for rural residential development is already achieved.
- Conclusion: This option is not recommended.**

#### *Otipua*

- The Otipua option is closely aligned with the urban edge of Timaru and integrates well with the adjoining urban environment via Centennial Park and Claremont Road, which in turn provide ready access to public open space and public access ways.
- Whilst not reflecting existing settlement patterns (which is largely undeveloped farmland) the option is considered for potential re-zoning due to the site's alignment with the Rural Residential (Brookfield Road) Zone to the east.
- There is some potential for reverse sensitivity effects resulting from existing rural land use bordering this option.
- This option could provide for an additional 14 rural residential households (based on a 2.0 hectare minimum site size)
- Servicing of this option, particularly for water supply, will be more readily achieved beyond a 15 year timeframe therefore this option is more suitable as a 'Deferred Rural Residential Zone', which is only brought forward once the Rural Residential (Brookfield Road) Zone and other Options have been implemented (post 2030).
- Conclusion: This option is not recommended.**

***Brookfield***

- As for the Otipua option above, this option is closely aligned with the urban edge of Timaru and the Rural Residential (Brookfield Road) Zone to the east. Servicing of this option, particularly for water supply, will be more readily achieved beyond a 15 year timeframe, therefore deferred rezoning is appropriate.
- This option could provide for an additional 22 rural residential households (based on a 2.0 hectare minimum site size)
- **Conclusion: This option is not recommended.**

### 3.3.4 ASSESSMENT OF RURAL RESIDENTIAL GROWTH LOCATION OPTIONS- TEMUKA

Table 6 below shows the assessment of the rural residential growth location options for Temuka against the chosen criteria. See Appendix A for a full explanation of the scores.

**TABLE 6- RURAL RESIDENTIAL GROWTH LOCATION OPTIONS- TEMUKA**

| RURAL RESIDENTIAL GROWTH OPTIONS: TEMUKA AREA |                | CRITERIA AND WEIGHTING  |                      |              |               |       |       |            |                            |                            |                           |                     |                  |                           |                 |                    |                  |              |                   |                      |          |                               |                       |              |               |                    | Criteria Results        |                            |         |                      |            |         |          |       |    |    |
|---|----------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------|---------------|-------|-------|------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|---------|----------------------|------------|---------|----------|-------|----|----|
|   |                | Infrastructure          |                      |              |               |       |       |            |                            | Natural Environment        |                           |                     |                  | Hazards and Contamination |                 |                    |                  | Cultural     |                   |                      | Other    |                               |                       |              |               |                    |                         |                            |         |                      |            |         |          |       |    |    |
|   |                | Roads- Regional Network | Roads- Local Network | Bail Network | Accessibility | Sewer | Water | Stormwater | Electricity- National Grid | Electricity- Local Network | Torographical Limitations | Biodiversity Values | Landscape Values | Productive Soils          | Coastal Erosion | Coastal Inundation | River Inundation | Liquefaction | Contaminated Land | Archaeological Sites | Heritage | Community Facilities/Services | Recreation/Open Space | Size of Area | Consolidation | Adjacent Land Uses | Proximity to Employment | Land Ownership Integration | RESULTS | Infrastructure       | Nat. Env't | Hazards | Cultural | Other |    |    |
| OPTIONS                                       | Weighting      | 3                       | 3                    | 3            | 3             | 2     | 3     | 3          | 3                          | 3                          | 3                         | 2                   | 2                | 2                         | 3               | 3                  | 3                | 3            | 3                 | 3                    | 3        | 2                             | 2                     | 3            | 3             | 2                  | 2                       | 2                          | 2       | 2                    | 2          |         |          |       |    |    |
|   | Score          | 2                       | 1                    | 2            | 2             | 2     | 2     | 2          | 2                          | 2                          | 2                         | 2                   | 2                | 1                         | 2               | 2                  | 1                | 2            | 2                 | 2                    | 2        | 2                             | 2                     | 1            | 1             | 1                  | 1                       | 2                          | 1       | Guild Total Score    |            |         |          |       |    |    |
|   | Weighted Score | 6                       | 3                    | 6            | 6             | 4     | 6     | 6          | 6                          | 6                          | 6                         | 6                   | 4                | 4                         | 2               | 6                  | 6                | 3            | 6                 | 6                    | 6        | 6                             | 6                     | 4            | 4             | 3                  | 3                       | 2                          | 4       | 2                    | 126        | 49      | 16       | 27    | 12 | 22 |
|   | Score          | 2                       | 1                    | 2            | 2             | 0     | 1     | 0          | 2                          | 2                          | 2                         | 2                   | 2                | 1                         | 2               | 2                  | 1                | 2            | 2                 | 2                    | 2        | 2                             | 2                     | 2            | 2             | 2                  | 1                       | 2                          | 1       | Thompson Total Score |            |         |          |       |    |    |
|   | Weighted Score | 6                       | 3                    | 6            | 6             | 0     | 3     | 0          | 6                          | 6                          | 6                         | 4                   | 4                | 2                         | 6               | 6                  | 3                | 6            | 6                 | 6                    | 6        | 6                             | 6                     | 4            | 4             | 6                  | 6                       | 2                          | 4       | 2                    | 119        | 36      | 16       | 27    | 12 | 28 |
|   | Score          | 2                       | 0                    | 2            | 2             | 0     | 1     | 0          | 2                          | 2                          | 2                         | 2                   | 2                | 1                         | 2               | 2                  | 1                | 2            | 2                 | 2                    | 2        | 2                             | 2                     | 2            | 2             | 2                  | 1                       | 2                          | 1       | Pearse Total Score   |            |         |          |       |    |    |
|   | Weighted Score | 6                       | 0                    | 6            | 6             | 0     | 3     | 0          | 6                          | 6                          | 6                         | 4                   | 4                | 2                         | 6               | 6                  | 3                | 6            | 6                 | 6                    | 6        | 6                             | 6                     | 4            | 4             | 6                  | 6                       | 2                          | 4       | 2                    | 116        | 33      | 16       | 27    | 12 | 28 |
|   | Score          | 2                       | 1                    | 2            | 1             | 0     | 1     | 0          | 1                          | 1                          | 2                         | 2                   | 1                | 0                         | 2               | 1                  | 1                | 1            | 1                 | 2                    | 2        | 1                             | 1                     | 2            | 1             | 1                  | 1                       | 1                          | 1       | Murray Total Score   |            |         |          |       |    |    |
|   | Weighted Score | 6                       | 3                    | 6            | 3             | 0     | 3     | 0          | 3                          | 3                          | 6                         | 4                   | 2                | 0                         | 6               | 3                  | 3                | 3            | 6                 | 6                    | 3        | 2                             | 4                     | 3            | 3             | 2                  | 2                       | 2                          | 87      | 27                   | 12         | 21      | 9        | 18    |    |    |

### 3.3.5 DISCUSSION OF THE LEADING RURAL RESIDENTIAL GROWTH LOCATION OPTIONS FOR TEMUKA

#### *Thompson Road*

- The Thompson Road option is closely aligned with urban edge of Temuka and offers opportunities to consolidate additional rural residential development within an area that has already been developed with some rural residential development.
- Water infrastructure can be supplied via the Temuka Trunkmain.
- This option is close to existing pedestrian/cycle routes and service centre, community facilities and transport networks and achieves consolidated pattern of development.
- This option is subject to flooding hazards due to the presence of the Taumatakahau Creek. As a consequence, flood hazard mitigation will need to form part of any future design response that underpins this zone option.
- This option could provide for an additional 57 rural residential households (based on a 0.5 hectare minimum site size)
- There is some potential for reverse sensitivity effects resulting from existing rural land use bordering this option, however this can likely be responded to through the adoption of an outline development plan to control future development of this area.
- **Conclusion: This option is recommended.**

#### *Pearse and Guild*

- Both options raise similar issues to the Thompson Road option discussed above.
- The Pearse option could provide for an additional 50 rural residential households (based on a 0.5 hectare minimum site size)
- The Guild option could provide for an additional 21 rural residential households (based on a 0.5 hectare minimum site size)
- **Conclusion: Guild is recommended given its achievement and benefits as associated with infrastructure, particularly accessibility and proximity to the existing urban area. Pearse is not required given the ability of Thomson and Guild to provide for foreseeable rural residential demand.**

### 3.3.6 ASSESSMENT OF RURAL RESIDENTIAL GROWTH LOCATION OPTIONS- GERALDINE

Table 7 below shows the assessment of the rural residential growth location options for Geraldine against the chosen criteria. See Appendix A for a full explanation of the score.

**TABLE 7- RURAL RESIDENTIAL GROWTH LOCATION OPTIONS- GERALDINE**

| RURAL RESIDENTIAL GROWTH OPTIONS: GERALDINE AREA |                | CRITERIA AND WEIGHTING      |                          |              |               |       |       |            |                             |                             |                           |                     |                  |                  |                 |                    |                  |                           |                   |                      |          |                               |                       |              |              |                    |                         | Criteria Results |                      |                            |    |    |    |    |    |
|--|----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|---------------|-------|-------|------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|
|  |                | Infrastructure              |                          |              |               |       |       |            |                             |                             |                           | Natural Environment |                  |                  |                 |                    |                  | Hazards and Contamination |                   |                      |          | Cultural                      |                       | Other        |              |                    |                         |                  |                      | RESULTS                    |    |    |    |    |    |
|  |                | Roadline - Regional Network | Roadline - Local Network | Rail Network | Accessibility | Sewer | Water | Stormwater | Electricity - National Grid | Electricity - Local Network | Topographical Limitations | Biodiversity Values | Landscape Values | Productive Soils | Coastal Erosion | Coastal Inundation | River Inundation | Liquefaction              | Contaminated Land | Archaeological Sites | Heritage | Community Facilities/Services | Recreation/Open Space | Size of Area | Conservation | Adjacent Land Uses | Proximity to Employment | Land Ownership   |                      |                            |    |    |    |    |    |
| Options  | Weighting      | 3                           | 3                        | 3            | 3             | 2     | 3     | 3          | 3                           | 3                           | 3                         | 2                   | 2                | 2                | 3               | 3                  | 3                | 3                         | 3                 | 3                    | 3        | 2                             | 2                     | 2            | 3            | 2                  | 2                       | 2                | 2                    | Woodbury Road Total Score  |    |    |    |    |    |
|  | Score          | 2                           | 2                        | 2            | 2             | 0     | 2     | 0          | 1                           | 2                           | 2                         | 2                   | 2                | 1                | 2               | 2                  | 1                | 2                         | 2                 | 2                    | 1        | 1                             | 2                     | 1            | 1            | 1                  | 1                       | 1                | 113                  | 39                         | 16 | 27 | 12 | 19 |    |
|  | Weighted Score | 6                           | 6                        | 6            | 6             | 0     | 6     | 0          | 3                           | 6                           | 6                         | 4                   | 4                | 2                | 6               | 6                  | 3                | 6                         | 6                 | 6                    | 6        | 2                             | 2                     | 6            | 3            | 2                  | 2                       | 2                | 2                    |                            |    |    |    |    |    |
|  | Score          | 2                           | 2                        | 2            | 2             | 0     | 2     | 0          | 1                           | 2                           | 2                         | 2                   | 2                | 0                | 2               | 2                  | 1                | 2                         | 1                 | 2                    | 2        | 1                             | 1                     | 2            | 1            | 1                  | 1                       | 1                | 1                    | Templer Street Total Score |    |    |    |    |    |
|  | Weighted Score | 6                           | 6                        | 6            | 6             | 0     | 6     | 0          | 6                           | 6                           | 6                         | 4                   | 4                | 0                | 6               | 6                  | 3                | 6                         | 3                 | 6                    | 6        | 2                             | 2                     | 6            | 3            | 2                  | 2                       | 2                | 2                    | 111                        | 42 | 14 | 24 | 12 | 19 |
|  | Score          | 1                           | 1                        | 2            | 1             | 0     | 1     | 0          | 1                           | 1                           | 2                         | 2                   | 1                | 1                | 2               | 2                  | 1                | 2                         | 2                 | 2                    | 2        | 2                             | 2                     | 2            | 2            | 1                  | 2                       | 2                | 2                    | Cascade Place Total Score  |    |    |    |    |    |
|  | Weighted Score | 3                           | 3                        | 6            | 3             | 0     | 3     | 0          | 3                           | 1                           | 6                         | 4                   | 2                | 2                | 6               | 6                  | 3                | 6                         | 6                 | 6                    | 6        | 4                             | 4                     | 6            | 6            | 2                  | 4                       | 4                | 4                    | 105                        | 22 | 14 | 27 | 12 | 30 |
|  | Score          | 1                           | 1                        | 2            | 1             | 0     | 1     | 0          | 1                           | 1                           | 2                         | 2                   | 1                | 1                | 2               | 2                  | 1                | 1                         | 2                 | 2                    | 2        | 2                             | 2                     | 2            | 2            | 1                  | 2                       | 2                | 2                    | McKenzie Block Total Score |    |    |    |    |    |
|  | Weighted Score | 3                           | 3                        | 6            | 3             | 0     | 3     | 0          | 3                           | 3                           | 6                         | 4                   | 2                | 2                | 6               | 6                  | 3                | 3                         | 6                 | 6                    | 6        | 4                             | 4                     | 6            | 6            | 2                  | 4                       | 4                | 4                    | 104                        | 24 | 14 | 24 | 12 | 30 |
| South Terrace                                    | Score          | 1                           | 0                        | 2            | 1             | 1     | 2     | 1          | 1                           | 1                           | 1                         | 2                   | 2                | 2                | 1               | 2                  | 2                | 1                         | 1                 | 2                    | 2        | 1                             | 1                     | 2            | 1            | 1                  | 1                       | 1                | 1                    | South Terrace Total Score  |    |    |    |    |    |
|  | Weighted Score | 3                           | 0                        | 6            | 3             | 3     | 6     | 3          | 3                           | 3                           | 3                         | 4                   | 4                | 2                | 6               | 6                  | 3                | 3                         | 6                 | 6                    | 6        | 4                             | 4                     | 6            | 6            | 2                  | 2                       | 2                | 2                    | 98                         | 30 | 13 | 24 | 12 | 19 |
| Te Moana   | Score          | 2                           | 1                        | 2            | 0             | 0     | 2     | 0          | 1                           | 1                           | 2                         | 2                   | 0                | 1                | 2               | 2                  | 1                | 1                         | 2                 | 2                    | 0        | 1                             | 2                     | 0            | 1            | 0                  | 1                       | 1                | Te Moana Total Score |                            |    |    |    |    |    |
|  | Weighted Score | 6                           | 3                        | 6            | 0             | 0     | 6     | 0          | 3                           | 3                           | 6                         | 4                   | 0                | 2                | 6               | 6                  | 3                | 3                         | 6                 | 6                    | 0        | 2                             | 6                     | 0            | 2            | 0                  | 2                       | 2                | 87                   | 27                         | 12 | 24 | 12 | 12 |    |
| Arwood   | Score          | 1                           | 0                        | 2            | 0             | 1     | 2     | 1          | 1                           | 1                           | 2                         | 2                   | 1                | 0                | 2               | 2                  | 1                | 1                         | 2                 | 2                    | 0        | 0                             | 2                     | 0            | 1            | 0                  | 1                       | 1                | Amwood Total Score   |                            |    |    |    |    |    |
|  | Weighted Score | 3                           | 0                        | 6            | 0             | 2     | 6     | 3          | 3                           | 3                           | 6                         | 4                   | 2                | 0                | 6               | 6                  | 3                | 3                         | 6                 | 6                    | 0        | 0                             | 6                     | 0            | 2            | 0                  | 2                       | 2                | 84                   | 26                         | 12 | 24 | 12 | 10 |    |

### 3.3.7 DISCUSSION OF THE LEADING RURAL RESIDENTIAL GROWTH LOCATION OPTIONS FOR GERALDINE

#### Woodbury Road

- The Woodbury Road option is the highest scoring option considered for Geraldine, however it is not considered favourable for rezoning due to a combination of factors including constraints to effectively developing this land. This is due to natural hazards and the sitting of an existing sawmill to the south of the option, which could generate reverse sensitivity effects.
- This option is close to existing pedestrian/cycle routes.
- Access to water can be achieved via Te Moana Water Supply Scheme.
- No sewer reticulation and the Council has no intention to extend the network.
- This option raises some potential flooding hazards due to the presence of the Waihi River. The majority of the property has potential to receive some flooding but depths will vary significantly as ground levels across this area vary a lot. There will be some isolated higher areas that are clear of any flooding. However, the southern end of the area, including the area on the riverside of the significant terrace that traverses the property from north to south will be prone to deep flooding in any flood larger than the Waihi River design capacity, which is about a 50 year ARI flow. This significantly limits the efficiency and effective re-zoning of this land.
- This option is located some distance to service centres, community facilities as well as transport networks and only partly achieves consolidation in the outcomes of the CRPS.
- Potential for 38 rural residential households (based on a 0.5 hectare minimum).
- Conclusion: This option is not recommended.**

#### Templer Street / Main North East

- This option is close to existing pedestrian/cycle routes.
- Access to water can be achieved via Te Moana Water Supply Scheme.
- There is no existing sewer reticulation within this option and there is no intention to extend the network.
- This option would result in minor adverse landscape effects.
- Part of this Option is overlaid by high quality soils and would reduce the productive potential of this land.
- The land is fragmented by historical subdivision in this locality.
- There is some potential for reverse sensitivity effects resulting from existing rural land use bordering this option.
- This option raises some potential flooding hazards due to the presence of the Waihi River in 100 year ARI floods and larger. As a consequence, flood hazard mitigation will need to form part of any future design response that underpins this zone option. The river inundation potential from the Waihi River is not considered to undermine the re-zoning of this land as the option is located well clear of the river and this area already contains extensive rural residential development;
- While the option is located some distance to service centres, community facilities and transport networks and only partly achieves the consolidation aspirations of the CRPS, the re-zoning of this land for rural residential development is consistent with the existing development pattern in this locality and will 'broadly' achieve consolidation.
- This option could provide for an additional 71 rural residential households (based on a 0.5 hectare minimum site size).
- The area is divisible into that portion of the block with frontage to Main North Road (**Main North East**) and that area fronting Templer Street. A stream and associated cadastral boundaries essentially divides the block into two 23ha blocks, with Main North East exhibiting the more rural residential character.
- Conclusion: This option is recommended albeit with that block fronting Main Road East (23ha) being considered to be required within the short to medium term, with the remainder of the block 'Templer Street' being considered to be required long term as subject to demand.**

#### Cascade Place

- The Cascade Place option is located close to the town centres, community facilities and employment as well as transport networks and achieves a consolidated pattern of development.
- This option raises some potential flooding hazards due to the presence of the Waihi River in 100 year ARI floods and larger. As a consequence, flood hazard mitigation will need to form part of any future design response that underpins this zone option. The river inundation potential from the Waihi River is not considered to undermine the re-zoning of this land as the option is located well clear of the river.
- There is some potential for reverse sensitivity effects resulting from existing rural land use bordering this option, however this can likely to be responded to through the adoption of an outline development plan to control future development of this area.
- Part of the Option is overlaid by high quality soils and as such the option would reduce the productive potential of this land. However, given the proximity of this option immediately adjoining the Geraldine urban edge, the loss of the productive potential of this land is considered to be offset by the benefits of re-zoning this area for rural residential purposes.
- This area is owned by a limited number of landowners, which means that it provides opportunities for a more comprehensive design response across this land. It also means that for any re-zoning option to be supported by an outline development plan to control future development of this area.
- This option could provide for an additional 37 rural residential households (based on a 0.5 hectare minimum site size)
- Conclusion: This option is recommended.**

#### Mckenzie Street

- This option is assessed in Section 4.0 where it is recommended that it be implemented for residential rezoning as such, it is not considered necessary to assess this option further for rural residential use.
- Conclusion: This option is not recommended.**

#### South Terrace

- Rezoning this option would require significant upgrades to the local roading network.
- In terms of sewer infrastructure the Inland Town pipeline would be at capacity once all of this development has occurred.
- The option can be serviced with water infrastructure.
- This option would result in minor landscape effects. cape effects.
- The Option is not identified as being subject to any major hazards and dwellings can be sited well clear of low lying areas which may pond during periods of high rainfall.
- The Option has 'low' liquefaction potential, including a small section of 'low' liquefaction potential on the eastern side of the site. This can be responded to during the detailed development stage.
- While the option is located some distance to the town centre, as well as only partly achieving consolidation outcomes of the CRPS, we consider that the re-zoning of this land to support rural residential development is generally within the existing development pattern in this locality. Therefore, 'broadly' achieves consolidation.
- This area is owned by a limited number of landowners, which means it provides opportunities for a more comprehensive design response.
- This option could provide for an additional 45 rural residential households (based on a 0.5 hectare minimum site size)
- Conclusion: This option is not recommended.**

### 3.3.8 ASSESSMENT OF THE RURAL RESIDENTIAL GROWTH LOCATION OPTIONS- PLEASANT POINT

Table 8 below shows the assessment of the rural residential growth location options for Pleasant Point against the chosen criteria. See Appendix A for a full explanation of the scores.

TABLE 8- RURAL RESIDENTIAL GROWTH LOCATION OPTIONS- PLEASANT POINT

| RURAL RESIDENTIAL GROWTH OPTIONS: PLEASANT POINT |                | CRITERIA AND WEIGHTING    |                        |              |               |       |       |            |                            |                            |                           |                     |                  |                  |                           |                    |                  |              |                   |                      |          |                               |                       |              |                        |                    | Criteria Results        |                           |                           |                        |            |         |          |       |    |
|--|----------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------|---------------|-------|-------|------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|------------|---------|----------|-------|----|
|  |                | Infrastructure            |                        |              |               |       |       |            |                            | Natural Environment        |                           |                     |                  |                  | Hazards and Contamination |                    |                  |              |                   |                      | Cultural |                               | Other                 |              |                        |                    |                         |                           | RESULTS                   | Infrastructure         | Nat. Env't | Hazards | Cultural | Other |    |
|  |                | Routing- Regional Network | Routing- Local Network | Ball Network | Accessibility | Sewer | Water | Stormwater | Electricity- National Grid | Electricity- Local Network | Topographical Limitations | Biodiversity Values | Landscape Values | Productive Soils | Coastal Erosion           | Coastal Inundation | River Inundation | Liquefaction | Contaminated Land | Archaeological Sites | Heritage | Community Facilities/Services | Recreation/Open Space | Site of Area | Pattern of Development | Adjacent Land Uses | Proximity to Employment | Land Ownership            |                           |                        |            |         |          |       |    |
| OPTIONS  | Weighting      | 3                         | 3                      | 3            | 3             | 2     | 3     | 3          | 3                          | 3                          | 3                         | 2                   | 2                | 2                | 3                         | 3                  | 3                | 3            | 3                 | 3                    | 3        | 3                             | 2                     | 2            | 3                      | 3                  | 2                       | 2                         | 2                         | Manse Road Total Score | 30         | 11      | 24       | 12    | 24 |
|  | Score          | 2                         | 1                      | 2            | 0             | 0     | 2     | 0          | 1                          | 2                          | 1                         | 2                   | 1                | 1                | 2                         | 2                  | 1                | 1            | 2                 | 2                    | 2        | 2                             | 1                     | 1            | 2                      | 2                  | 1                       | 2                         | 1                         | Manse Road Total Score | 101        |         |          |       |    |
| Longview Road                                    | Score          | 0                         | 1                      | 2            | 0             | 0     | 2     | 0          | 1                          | 2                          | 1                         | 1                   | 0                | 1                | 2                         | 2                  | 1                | 1            | 2                 | 6                    | 6        | 2                             | 2                     | 6            | 6                      | 2                  | 4                       | 2                         | Longview Road Total Score | 80                     | 24         | 7       | 20       | 12    |    |
|  | Weighted Score | 0                         | 3                      | 6            | 0             | 0     | 6     | 0          | 3                          | 6                          | 3                         | 2                   | 0                | 2                | 6                         | 6                  | 1                | 1            | 6                 | 6                    | 6        | 2                             | 0                     | 6            | 3                      | 2                  | 2                       | Longview Road Total Score | 80                        | 24                     | 7          | 20      | 12       |       |    |

### 3.3.9 DISCUSSION OF THE LEADING RURAL RESIDENTIAL GROWTH LOCATION OPTIONS FOR PLEASANT POINT

#### Manse Road

- This option can integrate with existing infrastructure.
- Some potential for reverse sensitivity effects resulting from existing rural land use bounding this area, however this can be suitable managed at detailed design stage.
- Some distance to town centre, community facilities and transport networks so only partly achieves consolidation, however, this option is supported on the basis that it will enable rural residential development occurring within the general Plains/Levels area to be consolidated close to an existing urban centre (in this case Pleasant Point).
- This area is owned by a limited number of landowners, which means that it provides for opportunities for a more comprehensive design response across this land.
- The Option is not identified as being subject to any major hazards.
- This option could provide for an additional 77 rural residential households (based on a 0.5 hectare minimum site size)
- Conclusion: This option is recommended.**

#### Longview Road

- This option scores considerably lower than the above Manse Road option. It is therefore not considered appropriate for rural residential use.
- Conclusion: This option is not recommended.**

### 3.3.10 ASSESSMENT OF THE RURAL RESIDENTIAL GROWTH LOCATION OPTIONS- PLAINS/LEVELS

Table 9 below shows the assessment of the rural residential growth location options for Levels/Plains against the chosen criteria. See Appendix A for a full explanation of the scores.

**TABLE 9- RURAL RESIDENTIAL GROWTH LOCATION OPTIONS- PLAINS/LEVELS AREA**

| RURAL RESIDENTIAL GROWTH OPTIONS:<br>PLAINS/LEVELS AREA |                | CRITERIA AND WEIGHTING |   |   |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                           |   |   |   |   |          |   |   |       |   |   |   |   |   | RESULTS |                      |
|---|----------------|------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---------------------|---|---|---|---|---------------------------|---|---|---|---|----------|---|---|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---------|----------------------|
|   |                | Infrastructure         |   |   |   |   |   |   | Natural Environment |   |   |   |   | Hazards and Contamination |   |   |   |   | Cultural |   |   | Other |   |   |   |   |   |         |                      |
| OPTIONS   | Weighting      | 3                      | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3                   | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2                         | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3        | 3 | 3 | 3     | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2       | 2                    |
|   | Score          | 1                      | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2                   | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1                         | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2        | 2 | 2 | 0     | 0 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1       | Levels 1 Total Score |
|   | Weighted Score | 3                      | 3 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 6                   | 3 | 6 | 4 | 2 | 2                         | 6 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 6        | 6 | 6 | 0     | 0 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 2 | 2       | 92                   |
|   | Score          | 0                      | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2                   | 1 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 2                         | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2        | 2 | 2 | 0     | 0 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1       | Levels 2 Total Score |
|   | Weighted Score | 0                      | 3 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 6                   | 3 | 6 | 4 | 0 | 4                         | 6 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 6        | 6 | 6 | 0     | 0 | 6 | 6 | 2 | 2 | 2       | 92                   |

### 3.3.11 DISCUSSION OF THE LEADING RURAL RESIDENTIAL GROWTH LOCATION OPTIONS FOR PLAINS/LEVELS

#### Levels 1 and Levels 2

- In considering the outcomes of the multi-criteria analysis, the Levels options (Levels 1 and 2) both ranked in the lowest ranking scores for all of the rural residential options considered. This is primarily due to their more isolated location and inability to achieve consolidation outcomes of the CRPS. Both options are located a significant distance to service centres, community facilities and transport networks, it therefore does not achieve a consolidated pattern of development.
- Both options have the potential to generate effects on the State Highway network.
- The further development of these options for rural residential use may exacerbate existing reverse sensitivity effects arising from the close proximity of these options to the Timaru International Motor Raceway on Falvey Road.
- While both options have the potential to provide for additional rural residential development within an area that has shown a high historical demand pattern, the preferred approach is to provide for a rural residential zones that are located close to existing settlements. Therefore, the integration with existing infrastructure and supporting the growth of established settlements is fundamental.
- Conclusion: These options are not recommended.**

### 3.4 FINAL RURAL RESIDENTIAL GROWTH LOCATION OPTIONS

Based on the analysis undertaken within Sections 3.2 and 3.3 of this report, of the 25 rural residential options considered, 12 options are recommended for re-zoning to support the future growth of rural residential development within the Timaru District. Two of these options (as noted below) are recommended for deferred rezoning. The recommended options are:

#### *Timaru*

- Elloughton South
- Kelland's Heights
- Gleniti North

#### *Temuka*

- Thompson Road
- Guild

#### *Geraldine Options*

- Main North East
- Cascade Place
- Templer Street (Deferred)

#### *Pleasant Point*

- Manse Road Block

Details of the implementation of the above options is outlined in the Growth Strategy.

## 4.0 RESIDENTIAL GROWTH

### 4.1 RESIDENTIAL GROWTH ASSUMPTIONS

Residential zoned land is currently located in each of the existing settlements across the district including in the larger settlements of Timaru, Geraldine, Temuka and Pleasant Point, as well as in the smaller settlements of Woodbury, Cave, Winchester, Orari, Peel Forest, Acacia Drive and Pareora.

The Growth Assumptions outline that one of the most significant issues for residential growth over the next 30 years is the aging of the District's population. The aging population, which will see an 86% in the 75+ age group, will lead to a decrease in household formation rates (the number of people residing in each household). This will result in a need for additional households, and in some locations further residential zoned land, despite modest population growth.

Ensuring there is an optimum supply of residential zoned land in the District is another important issue for residential growth. An undersupply of residential zoned land may lead to an artificial increase in land prices and subsequently lead to unaffordable housing and land. An undersupply of land could also limit population growth, reduce market choice or force development into less preferred areas. Conversely, an oversupply of residential zoned land can lead to deflated property prices and inefficient infrastructure provision.

As outlined in detail in the Growth Assumptions, the affordability of housing in the Timaru District has become increasingly unaffordable in the past 10 to 15 years when compared internationally. However, when compared nationally, the affordability of housing in the District is more favourable. With the District being one of the more affordable Districts in New Zealand.

Given the above, it will be important to provide for an adequate supply of residential zoned land over the next 30 years to ensure housing affordability is retained and in turn, to support economic growth.

Having regard to the above, the Growth Assumptions include a comprehensive assessment of residential land supply and demand for the District and in particular for the major settlements of Timaru, Temuka, Pleasant Point and Geraldine. The Growth Assumptions for each settlement are summarised below.

#### 4.1.1 TIMARU

- Up to 437 additional households will be required in Timaru by 2043
- There will be increased demand for housing close to and /or within walking distance of the town centre and perhaps other commercial centres e.g. Highfield and North Town, where services are predominantly located.
- Additional residential zoned land is not required in Timaru.
- Planned consolidation (infill development) will be required in strategically chosen locations to accommodate additional residential growth within the existing town boundaries.

#### 4.1.2 GERALDINE

- Up to 164 additional households will be required in Geraldine by 2043

- There will likely be continued preference for locations east of the Waihi River and close to the town centre.
- Some additional residential zoned land will be required to meet market demand.

#### 4.1.3 TEMUKA

- Up to 170 additional households will be required in Temuka by 2043.
- There will be increased demand for housing close to and /or within walking distance of the town centre.
- There is sufficient vacant and large residential zoned allotments within the existing town boundaries to accommodate predicted residential growth over the next 30 years. As such, no additional residential zoned land is required.

#### 4.1.4 PLEASANT POINT

- Up to 271 additional households will be required in Pleasant Point by 2043.
- There will be increased demand for housing close to and /or within walking distance of the town centre however this trend may be weaker than in the other settlements due to the limited services available in the Pleasant Point town centre.
- There is sufficient vacant and large residential zoned allotments within the existing town boundaries to accommodate predicted residential growth to 2028. Long term, to 2043 additional residential land may be required based on current growth forecasts from Statistics New Zealand.
- 

#### 4.1.6 CONCLUSION

As outlined above it is concluded that there is sufficient residential zoned land to accommodate projected residential growth in Timaru and Temuka over the next 30 years. Geraldine and Pleasant Point will likely require some additional residential zoned land in the long term based on current forecasts. Further, in Timaru some residential growth should be accommodated by planned consolidation within strategically chosen existing urban areas.

In regards to the smaller settlements in the district, it is considered that there is sufficient residential zoned land to cater for any growth in these areas. It is also noted that infrastructure in many of these smaller settlements is often limited and as such, opportunities for additional residential development in these areas is constrained by an absence of available service infrastructure.

## 4.2 RESIDENTIAL GROWTH LOCATION OPTIONS

Given the assumptions outlined above, further residential zoned land could be required in both Geraldine and Pleasant Point over the next 30 years. Residential intensification opportunities are also considered appropriate within Timaru. For Timaru, given a number of peripheral greenfield areas have also been considered to ensure that

a robust analysis of growth options have been considered for the Growth Management Strategy. The options for accommodating growth are shown on the maps over the page, this includes a consideration of areas within Timaru which may be suitable for further planned consolidation.





## Residential Growth Options - Timaru North



Draft Growth Strategy  
■ Industrial Options   ■ Rural Residential Options  
■ Residential Options

Date: 9/12/2015  
 Meters  
 0 100 200 300 400 500

1:13,000





## Residential Growth Options - Timaru South

Draft Growth Strategy  
■ Industrial Options   ■ Rural Residential Options  
■ Residential Options

Date: 9/12/2015  
 Meters  
 0 100 200 300 400 500

1:13,000





## Residential Growth Options - Geraldine

Draft Growth Strategy  
■ Industrial Options   ■ Rural Residential Options  
■ Residential Options

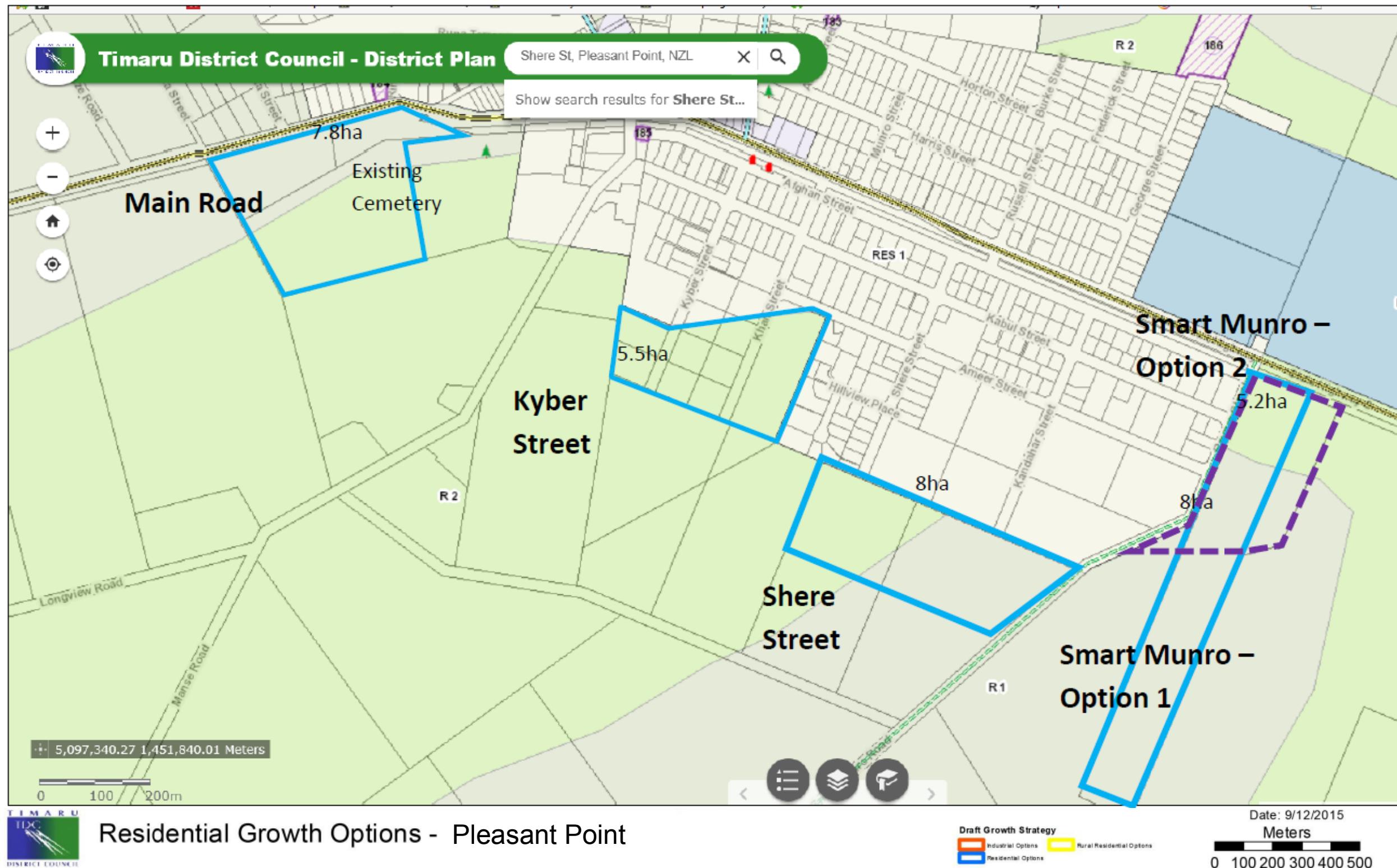
Date: 9/12/2015

Meters

0 150 300 450 600 750

1:15,000

N



## Residential Growth Options - Pleasant Point

## 4.3 ASSESSMENT OF RESIDENTIAL GROWTH OPTIONS

### 4.3.1 WEIGHTING

Table 10 below shows the weighting factor allocated to each criteria specific to residential growth.

TABLE 10- WEIGHTING RATIONALE RESIDENTIAL GROWTH LOCATION OPTIONS

| TOPIC                     | ASSESSMENT CRITERIA                      | WEIGHTING | WEIGHTING RATIONALE  |
|---------------------------|--|-----------|--|
| INFRASTRUCTURE            | Roading – Regional network               | 2         | Residential growth should not significantly effect the functioning of the regional roading network as its continued functioning is vital for the district.   |
|                           | Roading – Local Network                  | 2         | Residential growth should not significantly effect the local roading network.  |
|                           | Rail – Regional Network                  | 1         | The regional rail network is not an important consideration for residential growth as there is no commuter rail network in or in close proximity to the district.  |
|                           | Accessibility                            | 3         | Residential growth should be directed into areas which are easily accessible for all members of the community, including access to public transport, walking and cycling networks.   |
|                           | Sewer                                    | 3         | The provision of infrastructure is critical to urban residential activities, as such residential development should be directed into areas capable of being efficiently serviced.  |
|                           | Water                                    | 3         |  |
|                           | Stormwater                               | 3         |  |
|                           | Electricity – National Grid              | 2         | The provision of electricity is an important consideration for residential growth, however it is recognised that there is the potential for 'off-grid' development, though this is generally limited and a case-by-case basis. |
|                           | Electricity – Local Network              | 2         |  |
| NATURAL ENVIRONMENT       | Topographical Limitations                | 1         | This is relevant but less of a concern for residential development as dwellings can generally be designed to accommodate changes in topography.  |
|                           | Biodiversity Values                      | 3         | Residential growth should be directed away from areas where high biodiversity values are present.  |
|                           | Landscape Values                         | 3         | Residential growth should be directed away from areas where high landscape values are present.   |
|                           | Productive Soils                         | 2         | Further fragmentation of versatile soils should be avoided where possible.   |
| HAZARDS AND CONTAMINATION | Coastal Erosion                          | 3         | Residential growth should not be directed into areas subject to natural hazards.   |
|                           | Coastal Inundation                       | 3         |  |
|                           | River Inundation                         | 3         |  |
|                           | Liquefaction                             | 3         |  |
|                           | Contaminated Land                        | 2         | Residential growth should be directed away from areas subject to contamination.  |
| CULTURAL                  | Archaeological Sites                     | 2         | Residential growth should be directed away from areas subject to archaeological sites, heritage buildings, structures and sites.   |
|                           | Heritage Buildings, Structures and Sites | 2         |  |

|              |   |   |   |
|--------------|---|---|---|
| <b>OTHER</b> | Location to Community Facilities and Services | 3 | Residential growth should be directed into areas which are close to community facilities and services in order to reduce vehicle movements and increase opportunities interaction.              |
|              | Location to Recreation and Open Space         | 3 | Residential growth should be directed into areas which are close to recreation and open spaces in order to reduce vehicle movements and ensure opportunities for passive and active recreation. |
|              | Size of Area                                  | 1 | Residential growth can be accommodated on sites of various sizes, so this is less of a concern.   |
|              | Consolidated Pattern of Development           | 3 | Residential growth should be directed into areas which achieve a consolidated urban form.   |
|              | Adjacent Land Uses                            | 3 | Residential growth should be directed into appropriate areas taking into account existing activities in the area in order to minimise adverse effects on those activities where possible.       |
|              | Proximity to Employment                       | 2 | Residential growth should be located close to employment opportunities in order to reduce vehicle movements and increase opportunities for public and active transport.                         |
|              | Land Ownership Integration                    | 1 | Land ownership is less of a concern for residential growth as residential development can often be facilitated within a smaller area as such the number of land owners is less of a barrier.    |

#### 4.3.2 ASSESSMENT OF RESIDENTIAL GROWTH LOCATION OPTIONS- TIMARU

Table 11 below shows the assessment of the residential growth location options for Timaru against the chosen criteria.

Please note that the explanation for each score is contained in Appendix B of this document.

TABLE 11- ASSESSMENT OF RESIDENTIAL GROWTH LOCATION OPTIONS-TIMARU

| RESIDENTIAL GROWTH OPTIONS:TIMARU |               | CRITERIA AND WEIGHTING |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |   |            |                             |                             |                           |                     |                  |                  |                           |   |   |   |                  |              |                   |                      |          |                               | Criteria Results      |              |               |                          |                           |                |                        |                |            |         |          |       |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|-------|---|------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|------------------|--------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------|------------|---------|----------|-------|
|                                   |               | Infrastructure         |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |   |            | Natural Environment         |                             |                           |                     |                  |                  | Hazards and Contamination |   |   |   | Cultural         |              | Other             |                      |          |                               |                       |              |               |                          |                           |                |                        |                |            |         |          |       |
|                                   |               | Weighting              | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | Water | 3 | Stormwater | Electricity - National Grid | Electricity - Local Network | Topographical Limitations | Biodiversity Values | Landscape Values | Productive Soils | Coastal Erosion           | 3 | 3 | 3 | River Inundation | Liquefaction | Contaminated Land | Archaeological Sites | Heritage | Community Facilities/Services | Recreation/Open Space | Site of Area | Consolidation | Adjacent Land Uses       | Proximity to Employment   | Land Ownership | RESULTS                | Infrastructure | Nat. Env't | Hazards | Cultural | Other |
| OPTIONS                           | Coonoor Rd    | Weighting              | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | Water | 3 | Stormwater | Electricity - National Grid | Electricity - Local Network | Topographical Limitations | Biodiversity Values | Landscape Values | Productive Soils | Coastal Erosion           | 3 | 3 | 3 | River Inundation | Liquefaction | Contaminated Land | Archaeological Sites | Heritage | Community Facilities/Services | Recreation/Open Space | Site of Area | Consolidation | Adjacent Land Uses       | Proximity to Employment   | Land Ownership | Coonoor Rd Total Score |                |            |         |          |       |
|                                   |               | Score                  | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1     | 1 | 1          | 2                           | 1                           | 1                         | 2                   | 2                | 2                | 2                         | 2 | 0 | 2 | 2                | 2            | 2                 | 2                    | 2        | 1                             | 2                     | 1            | 2             | 2                        | 2                         | 29             | 17                     | 22             | 8          | 31      |          |       |
|                                   | Taitarakihi   | Weighted Score         | 4 | 2 | 2 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 3     | 2 | 4          | 1                           | 6                           | 6                         | 4                   | 1                | 6                | 6                         | 6 | 6 | 0 | 4                | 4            | 4                 | 4                    | 6        | 6                             | 1                     | 6            | 3             | 4                        | 2                         | 107            |                        |                |            |         |          |       |
|                                   |               | Score                  | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1     | 1 | 1          | 2                           | 0                           | 2                         | 1                   | 2                | 2                | 2                         | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2                | 2            | 2                 | 2                    | 2        | 1                             | 2                     | 2            | 2             | 2                        | Taitarakihi Total Score   |                |                        |                |            |         |          |       |
|                                   | Kellands Hill | Weighted Score         | 4 | 2 | 2 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 3     | 2 | 4          | 0                           | 6                           | 3                         | 4                   | 0                | 6                | 3                         | 6 | 6 | 4 | 4                | 4            | 4                 | 6                    | 6        | 2                             | 6                     | 3            | 4             | 2                        | 107                       | 29             | 13                     | 25             | 8          | 32      |          |       |
|                                   |               | Score                  | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1     | 1 | 1          | 2                           | 1                           | 2                         | 2                   | 2                | 1                | 2                         | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2                | 2            | 2                 | 1                    | 1        | 2                             | 1                     | 1            | 1             | 0                        | Kellands Hill Total Score |                |                        |                |            |         |          |       |
|                                   | Brenda St     | Weighted Score         | 4 | 4 | 2 | 6 | 3 | 6 | 3     | 2 | 4          | 1                           | 6                           | 6                         | 4                   | 1                | 6                | 6                         | 6 | 6 | 4 | 4                | 4            | 4                 | 3                    | 3        | 2                             | 3                     | 3            | 2             | 0                        | 106                       | 34             | 17                     | 28             | 8          | 19      |          |       |
|                                   |               | Score                  | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1     | 1 | 1          | 2                           | 2                           | 2                         | 2                   | 2                | 2                | 2                         | 0 | 1 | 2 | 2                | 2            | 2                 | 2                    | 2        | 1                             | 2                     | 2            | 2             | 2                        | Brenda St Total Score     |                |                        |                |            |         |          |       |
|                                   | Scenic        | Weighted Score         | 2 | 2 | 2 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 3     | 2 | 4          | 2                           | 6                           | 6                         | 4                   | 2                | 6                | 6                         | 0 | 3 | 4 | 4                | 4            | 6                 | 6                    | 2        | 6                             | 3                     | 4            | 2             | 104                      | 27                        | 18             | 19                     | 8              | 32         |         |          |       |
|                                   |               | Score                  | 2 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 1     | 1 | 1          | 1                           | 1                           | 2                         | 2                   | 2                | 2                | 2                         | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2                | 2            | 2                 | 1                    | 2        | 2                             | 1                     | 1            | 1             | 1                        | Scenic Total Score        |                |                        |                |            |         |          |       |
|                                   | Gleniti Rd    | Weighted Score         | 4 | 0 | 2 | 6 | 0 | 3 | 3     | 2 | 2          | 1                           | 6                           | 6                         | 4                   | 1                | 6                | 6                         | 6 | 6 | 4 | 4                | 4            | 4                 | 3                    | 6        | 2                             | 6                     | 3            | 2             | 1                        | 101                       | 22             | 17                     | 28             | 8          | 26      |          |       |
|                                   |               | Score                  | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1     | 1 | 1          | 2                           | 1                           | 2                         | 2                   | 2                | 2                | 2                         | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2                | 2            | 2                 | 1                    | 1        | 2                             | 1                     | 1            | 0             | Gleniti Rd Total Score   |                           |                |                        |                |            |         |          |       |
|                                   | Otipua Creek  | Weighted Score         | 4 | 4 | 2 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 3     | 2 | 4          | 1                           | 6                           | 6                         | 4                   | 1                | 6                | 6                         | 6 | 6 | 4 | 4                | 4            | 4                 | 3                    | 3        | 2                             | 3                     | 3            | 2             | 0                        | 100                       | 31             | 17                     | 25             | 8          | 19      |          |       |
|                                   |               | Score                  | 2 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 1     | 1 | 1          | 1                           | 1                           | 2                         | 2                   | 2                | 2                | 2                         | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2                | 1            | 1                 | 2                    | 1        | 1                             | 2                     | 2            | 2             | Otipua Creek Total Score |                           |                |                        |                |            |         |          |       |
|                                   | Claremont Rd  | Weighted Score         | 4 | 0 | 2 | 6 | 0 | 3 | 3     | 2 | 2          | 1                           | 6                           | 6                         | 4                   | 1                | 6                | 6                         | 6 | 6 | 4 | 4                | 4            | 4                 | 3                    | 6        | 2                             | 3                     | 3            | 4             | 2                        | 98                        | 22             | 17                     | 25             | 8          | 26      |          |       |
|                                   |               | Score                  | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 1     | 1 | 1          | 1                           | 1                           | 2                         | 1                   | 2                | 1                | 2                         | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2                | 2            | 1                 | 1                    | 2        | 1                             | 1                     | 1            | 0             | Claremont Rd Total Score |                           |                |                        |                |            |         |          |       |
|                                   |               | Weighted Score         | 4 | 2 | 2 | 6 | 0 | 3 | 3     | 2 | 2          | 1                           | 6                           | 3                         | 4                   | 1                | 6                | 3                         | 6 | 6 | 4 | 4                | 4            | 4                 | 3                    | 3        | 2                             | 3                     | 3            | 2             | 0                        | 93                        | 24             | 14                     | 28             | 8          | 19      |          |       |

#### 4.3.3 DISCUSSION OF THE LEADING RESIDENTIAL GROWTH LOCATION OPTIONS FOR TIMARU

##### Coonoor Road

- This option is bounded by Coonoor Road to the south, existing residential zoned land to the east, existing recreation zoned land to the north and Saltwater creek to the west.
- This option essentially lies within the existing town boundaries and is the only pocket of Rural 1 zoned land on the north-eastern side of Saltwater Creek.
- This option constitutes some 6 hectares and would be capable of accommodating approximately 72 additional houses if rezoned residential (based on an average site size of 700m<sup>2</sup> and less land for roads, reserves etc.).
- This option is relatively small and will therefore not contribute greatly in terms of accommodating further residential growth in Timaru, however rezoning this option does have a defendable southwestern town boundary formed by Saltwater Creek.
- Conclusion: This option is not recommended given existing feasible capacity.**

##### Taitarakihi

- This option is located to the west of Old North Road and north of Pages Road on the northern fringe of Timaru. Taitarakihi Creek traverses through the site from Kellands Hill Road to Old North Road. The Transpower sub-station is located directly abutting the south-eastern corner of this option, on Old North Road.
- This option can be divided into two distinct parts: the northern portion is gently undulating and consists of rolling pasture void of any significant vegetation. The southern portion is steep in parts particularly adjacent to the Taitarakihi Creek and contains some scrub and trees along the riparian margins.
- The northern portion of this option would be easily accessed from Old North Road, with a new local road likely required. The southern portion would only be accessible via a long arterial road from Kellands Hill Road. Due to the topography in the southern portion, access is not easy.
- Providing infrastructure (wastewater, stormwater and water supply) to the northern portion of this option would be relatively easy given its topography and proximity to existing networks. Servicing the southern portion would be more difficult.

- As a whole, this option constitutes some 106 hectares and would be capable of accommodating approximately 1287 additional houses. The northern portion on its own is some 48 hectares and would be capable of accommodating approximately 582 additional houses.
- This option would provide further supply, and choice, of residential zoned land in Timaru which would be beneficial for maintaining housing affordability.
- Conclusion: This option is not recommended given existing feasible capacity.**

- This option would provide further supply, and choice, of residential zoned land in Timaru which would be beneficial for maintaining housing affordability.
- Conclusion: This option is not recommended given existing feasible capacity.**

#### 4.3.4 ASSESSMENT OF RESIDENTIAL CONSOLIDATION GROWTH LOCATION OPTIONS- TIMARU

Table 12 below shows the assessment of the residential consolidation growth location Options for Timaru against the chosen criteria. Please note that the explanation for each score is contained in Appendix B of this document.

##### Kellands Hill

- This option is located along the northern edge of Timaru and is bounded by Pages Road to the south, Kellands Hill Road to the east, recreation zoned land (Gleniti Golf Course) to the west and rural zoned land to the north.
- This option is generally flat along the Pages Road frontage before becoming gently undulating towards the northern boundary.
- This option generally consists of existing residential rural residential development, with 27 dwellings present and allotment sizes ranging from 500m<sup>2</sup> to 2 hectares.
- This option constitutes approximately 82 hectares and would be capable of accommodating a further 968 houses if rezoned residential.
- Given that this option is already rural residential in nature, is located some distance from existing services and would constitute further westward expansion of the Timaru township.
- Conclusion: This option is not recommended given existing feasible capacity.**
- It should be noted that this option has also been assessed for suitability for rural residential rezoning under section 3 above where it is recommended that this option be implemented for rural residential purposes.

##### Brenda Street

- This option is located on the southern fringe of Timaru and is bounded by King Street (State Highway One) and industrial land uses to the east, Otipua Road and residential land uses to the north and west and Saltwater Creek to the south.
- This option essentially lies within the existing town boundaries and is the only pocket of Rural 2 zoned land on the north-eastern side of Saltwater Creek.
- Whilst it is noted that this option is located close to existing industrial land uses it is considered that this can be addressed through the adoption of an outline development plan or design controls to manage future development of this area.
- This option is subject to significant flooding particularly in the central part of the site and those portions closest to Salt Water Creek. Given this, it is recommended that the landowner should provide evidence that this land can be developed for residential purposes and any flooding hazard can be satisfactorily mitigated. This should occur prior to any rezoning of the being undertaken.
- This area is owned by one landowner, which means that it provides for opportunities for a more comprehensive design response across this land.
- This option constitutes some 19 hectares and would be capable of accommodating approximately 230 additional houses if rezoned residential.

TABLE 12- RESIDENTIAL CONSOLIDATION GROWTH LOCATION OPTIONS - TIMARU

| RESIDENTIAL CONSOLIDATION GROWTH OPTIONS:TIMARU |               | CRITERIA AND WEIGHTING  |                      |              |               |       |       |            |                            |                            |                           |                     |                  |                  |                 |                    |                  |                           |                   |                      |          |                               |                       |              |               |                    |                         | Criteria Results |                           |         |                |            |         |          |       |
|---|---------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------|---------------|-------|-------|------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|---------|----------------|------------|---------|----------|-------|
|   |               | Infrastructure          |                      |              |               |       |       |            |                            |                            |                           | Natural Environment |                  |                  |                 |                    |                  | Hazards and Contamination |                   |                      |          | Cultural                      |                       | Other        |               |                    |                         |                  |                           |         |                |            |         |          |       |
|   |               | Roads- Regional Network | Roads- Local Network | Rail Network | Accessibility | Sewer | Water | Stormwater | Electricity- National Grid | Electricity- Local Network | Topographical Limitations | Biodiversity Values | Landscape Values | Productive Soils | Coastal Erosion | Coastal Inundation | River Inundation | Liquefaction              | Contaminated Land | Archaeological Sites | Heritage | Community Facilities/Services | Recreation/Open Space | Size of Area | Consolidation | Adjacent Land Uses | Proximity to Employment | Land Ownership   |                           |         |                |            |         |          |       |
| OPTIONS   | Weighting     | 2                       | 2                    | 1            | 3             | 3     | 3     | 3          | 2                          | 2                          | 1                         | 3                   | 3                | 2                | 3               | 3                  | 3                | 2                         | 2                 | 2                    | 3        | 3                             | 1                     | 3            | 3             | 1                  | 3                       | 2                | 1                         | RESULTS | Infrastructure | Nat. Envrt | Hazards | Cultural | Other |
|   | Parkside West | Score                   | 1                    | 2            | 2             | 2     | 1     | 2          | 1                          | 1                          | 2                         | 2                   | 2                | 2                | 2               | 2                  | 2                | 2                         | 2                 | 1                    | 2        | 2                             | 2                     | 2            | 2             | 2                  | 2                       | 2                | Parkside West Total Score |         |                |            |         |          |       |
|   |               | Weighted Score          | 2                    | 4            | 2             | 6     | 3     | 6          | 3                          | 2                          | 2                         | 2                   | 6                | 6                | 4               | 6                  | 6                | 6                         | 6                 | 4                    | 4        | 2                             | 6                     | 6            | 2             | 6                  | 6                       | 4                | 2                         | 114     | 30             | 18         | 28      | 6        | 32    |
|   | Seaview       | Score                   | 2                    | 2            | 2             | 2     | 1     | 2          | 1                          | 1                          | 1                         | 2                   | 2                | 2                | 2               | 2                  | 2                | 2                         | 2                 | 1                    | 2        | 2                             | 2                     | 2            | 1             | 2                  | 2                       | 2                | Seaview Total Score       |         |                |            |         |          |       |
|   |               | Weighted Score          | 4                    | 4            | 2             | 6     | 3     | 6          | 3                          | 2                          | 2                         | 2                   | 6                | 6                | 4               | 6                  | 6                | 6                         | 6                 | 4                    | 4        | 2                             | 6                     | 6            | 2             | 6                  | 3                       | 4                | 2                         | 113     | 32             | 18         | 28      | 6        | 29    |
|   | Parkside East | Score                   | 1                    | 2            | 2             | 2     | 1     | 2          | 1                          | 1                          | 1                         | 2                   | 2                | 2                | 2               | 2                  | 2                | 2                         | 2                 | 1                    | 2        | 2                             | 2                     | 2            | 1             | 2                  | 2                       | 2                | Parkside East Total Score |         |                |            |         |          |       |
|   |               | Weighted Score          | 2                    | 4            | 2             | 6     | 3     | 6          | 3                          | 2                          | 2                         | 2                   | 6                | 6                | 4               | 6                  | 6                | 6                         | 6                 | 4                    | 4        | 2                             | 6                     | 6            | 2             | 6                  | 3                       | 4                | 2                         | 111     | 30             | 18         | 28      | 6        | 29    |
|   | Highfield     | Score                   | 2                    | 2            | 2             | 2     | 1     | 2          | 1                          | 1                          | 1                         | 2                   | 2                | 2                | 2               | 2                  | 2                | 2                         | 2                 | 1                    | 1        | 2                             | 2                     | 2            | 1             | 2                  | 1                       | 2                | Highfield Total Score     |         |                |            |         |          |       |
|   |               | Weighted Score          | 4                    | 4            | 2             | 6     | 3     | 6          | 3                          | 2                          | 2                         | 2                   | 6                | 6                | 4               | 6                  | 6                | 6                         | 6                 | 4                    | 4        | 2                             | 3                     | 6            | 2             | 3                  | 6                       | 2                | 108                       | 32      | 18             | 28         | 6       | 24       |       |
|   | Maori Hill    | Score                   | 1                    | 1            | 2             | 2     | 1     | 2          | 1                          | 1                          | 1                         | 2                   | 2                | 2                | 2               | 2                  | 2                | 2                         | 2                 | 1                    | 1        | 2                             | 2                     | 2            | 1             | 2                  | 1                       | 2                | Maori Hill Total Score    |         |                |            |         |          |       |
|   |               | Weighted Score          | 2                    | 2            | 2             | 6     | 3     | 6          | 3                          | 2                          | 2                         | 2                   | 6                | 6                | 4               | 6                  | 6                | 6                         | 6                 | 4                    | 4        | 2                             | 3                     | 6            | 2             | 3                  | 6                       | 2                | 104                       | 28      | 18             | 28         | 6       | 24       |       |
|   | Waimataitai   | Score                   | 1                    | 1            | 2             | 2     | 1     | 2          | 1                          | 1                          | 1                         | 2                   | 2                | 2                | 2               | 2                  | 1                | 1                         | 2                 | 2                    | 1        | 2                             | 2                     | 1            | 2             | 1                  | 2                       | 1                | Waimataitai Total Score   |         |                |            |         |          |       |
|   |               | Weighted Score          | 2                    | 2            | 2             | 6     | 3     | 6          | 3                          | 2                          | 2                         | 2                   | 6                | 6                | 4               | 6                  | 6                | 3                         | 3                 | 4                    | 4        | 4                             | 3                     | 6            | 2             | 3                  | 6                       | 2                | 100                       | 28      | 18             | 22         | 8       | 24       |       |

#### 4.3.5 DISCUSSION OF THE LEADING RESIDENTIAL CONSOLIDATION GROWTH LOCATION OPTIONS FOR TIMARU

##### Seaview

- This option is located directly to the West of the Timaru CBD and is bounded by the Theodosia Street (State Highway One) to the East, Wai-iti Road to the North, Wilson Street to the West and North Street to the South.
- This option primarily consists of medium density residential development with some higher density town's house units developments.
- The average site size of existing residential parcels within this option is approximately 610m<sup>2</sup>. This would suggest that there is significant potential for further infill development, particularly higher density infill development which is generally characterised by site sizes of 300m<sup>2</sup> or less.
- This option also includes the Church Street commercial zone (Countdown Supermarket), Aoraki Polytechnic and pockets of any commercial use e.g. dairy/hairdressers.
- Much of this option is within walking distance of the Timaru town centre and Caroline Bay and public transport routes traverse through this option.'
- Conclusion: This option is recommended.**

##### Parkside West

- This option is located to the Southwest of the Timaru CBD and is bounded by the Cragie Avenue (State Highway One) to the East. North Street to the North, Woodlands Road to the West and College Road to the South.
- This option is characterised by the medium density residential development with a limited number of townhouse/multi unit developments primarily along North Street.
- This option has significant potential for infill development with the average existing parcel size being some 750m<sup>2</sup>.
- Two High Schools and a number of smaller local commercial businesses are also located within this option.
- Many of these options are within walking distance of the Timaru CBD. In addition, public transport routes traverse adequately through this option.
- Conclusion: This option is recommended.**

##### Parkside East

- This option is located to the South of the Timaru CBD and is generally bounded by the High School to the East, Browne and North Street to the North, Cragie Avenue (State Highway One) to the West and Queen Street to the South.

- This option primarily consists of medium density residential development with some commercial land uses along Princess Street, Queen Street and High Street.
- Timaru Hospital and the Botanic Gardens are located directly to the South of this option and the commercial developments on Heaton Street e.g. The Warehouse, Countdown, and Medical centres are located directly to the North.
- This option has significant potential for infill development with the average existing parcel size being some 589m<sup>2</sup>.
- Much of this option is within walking distance as before for other options.
- **Conclusion: This option is recommended.**

### ***Highfield***

- This option is located adjoining the existing Highfield Village Mall (Chalmers and Sealy Streets).
- This option primarily consists of promoting medium density residential development.
- A substantial recreation reserve to the south of Wai-iti Place is also present..
- This option has significant potential for infill development with the average existing parcel size being some 800m<sup>2</sup>.
- Much of this option is within walking distance of Highfield Village Mall, and also public transport to Timaru Town Centre.
- **Conclusion: This option is recommended.**

#### 4.3.6 ASSESSMENT OF RESIDENTIAL CONSOLIDATION GROWTH LOCATION OPTIONS- GERALDINE

Table 13 below shows the assessment of the residential growth location options for Geraldine against the chosen criteria. See Appendix B for a full explanation of the scores.

**TABLE 13- RESIDENTIAL CONSOLIDATION GROWTH LOCATION OPTIONS – GERALDINE**

| RESIDENTIAL GROWTH OPTIONS: GERALDINE |                | CRITERIA AND WEIGHTING   |                       |              |               |       |       |            |                             |                             |                           |                     |                  |                  |                 |                           |                  |              |                   |                      |          |                               |                       |              |               |                    | Criteria Results        |                |                             |                |            |         |          |       |    |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|---------------|-------|-------|------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------|-------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|------------|---------|----------|-------|----|
|                                       |                | Infrastructure           |                       |              |               |       |       |            |                             | Natural Environment         |                           |                     |                  |                  |                 | Hazards and Contamination |                  |              |                   | Cultural             |          | Other                         |                       |              |               |                    |                         |                |                             |                |            |         |          |       |    |
|                                       |                | Roads - Regional Network | Roads - Local Network | Rail Network | Accessibility | Sewer | Water | Stormwater | Electricity - National Grid | Electricity - Local Network | Topographical Limitations | Biodiversity Values | Landscape Values | Productive Soils | Coastal Erosion | Coastal Inundation        | River Inundation | Liquefaction | Contaminated Land | Archaeological Sites | Heritage | Community Facilities/Services | Recreation/Open Space | Size of Area | Consolidation | Adjacent Land Uses | Proximity to Employment | Land Ownership | RESULTS                     | Infrastructure | Nat. Env't | Hazards | Cultural | Other |    |
| OPTIONS                               | Weighting      | 2                        | 2                     | 1            | 3             | 3     | 3     | 3          | 2                           | 2                           | 1                         | 3                   | 3                | 2                | 3               | 3                         | 3                | 3            | 2                 | 2                    | 2        | 3                             | 3                     | 1            | 3             | 3                  | 2                       | 1              | Orari Station Rd            |                |            |         |          |       |    |
|                                       | Score          | 1                        | 1                     | 2            | 1             | 1     | 2     | 1          | 1                           | 1                           | 2                         | 2                   | 1                | 1                | 2               | 2                         | 1                | 1            | 2                 | 2                    | 2        | 2                             | 2                     | 2            | 1             | 2                  | 2                       | 2              | Total Score                 |                |            |         |          |       |    |
|                                       | Weighted Score | 2                        | 2                     | 2            | 3             | 3     | 6     | 3          | 2                           | 2                           | 2                         | 6                   | 3                | 2                | 6               | 6                         | 3                | 3            | 4                 | 4                    | 4        | 6                             | 6                     | 2            | 6             | 3                  | 4                       | 2              | 97                          | 25             | 13         | 22      | 8        | 29    |    |
|                                       | Score          | 1                        | 1                     | 2            | 1             | 0     | 1     | 1          | 1                           | 1                           | 2                         | 2                   | 1                | 1                | 2               | 2                         | 1                | 2            | 2                 | 2                    | 2        | 2                             | 2                     | 2            | 1             | 2                  | 2                       | 2              | Tancred St Total Score      |                |            |         |          |       |    |
|                                       | Weighted Score | 2                        | 2                     | 2            | 3             | 0     | 3     | 3          | 2                           | 2                           | 2                         | 2                   | 6                | 3                | 2               | 6                         | 6                | 3            | 6                 | 4                    | 4        | 4                             | 6                     | 6            | 2             | 6                  | 3                       | 4              | 2                           | 94             | 19         | 13      | 25       | 8     | 29 |
|                                       | Score          | 1                        | 1                     | 2            | 2             | 1     | 2     | 1          | 1                           | 1                           | 2                         | 2                   | 2                | 2                | 2               | 2                         | 2                | 1            | 2                 | 2                    | 2        | 2                             | 2                     | 2            | 1             | 2                  | 2                       | 2              | McKenzie Total Score        |                |            |         |          |       |    |
|                                       | Weighted Score | 2                        | 2                     | 2            | 6             | 3     | 6     | 3          | 2                           | 2                           | 2                         | 2                   | 6                | 6                | 4               | 6                         | 6                | 0            | 6                 | 2                    | 4        | 4                             | 3                     | 6            | 1             | 3                  | 0                       | 2              | 2                           | 91             | 28         | 18      | 20       | 8     | 17 |
|                                       | Score          | 1                        | 1                     | 2            | 0             | 1     | 2     | 1          | 1                           | 1                           | 2                         | 2                   | 2                | 1                | 2               | 2                         | 1                | 2            | 2                 | 2                    | 1        | 1                             | 1                     | 1            | 1             | 1                  | 1                       | 2              | Connolly St Total Score     |                |            |         |          |       |    |
|                                       | Weighted Score | 2                        | 2                     | 2            | 0             | 3     | 6     | 3          | 2                           | 2                           | 2                         | 2                   | 6                | 6                | 2               | 6                         | 6                | 3            | 6                 | 4                    | 4        | 4                             | 3                     | 3            | 1             | 3                  | 3                       | 2              | 2                           | 88             | 22         | 16      | 25       | 8     | 17 |
|                                       | Score          | 1                        | 1                     | 2            | 1             | 1     | 2     | 1          | 1                           | 1                           | 1                         | 2                   | 1                | 1                | 1               | 2                         | 1                | 1            | 2                 | 2                    | 2        | 1                             | 1                     | 2            | 1             | 1                  | 1                       | 2              | Cox St Total Score          |                |            |         |          |       |    |
|                                       | Weighted Score | 2                        | 2                     | 2            | 3             | 3     | 6     | 3          | 2                           | 2                           | 1                         | 6                   | 3                | 2                | 6               | 6                         | 3                | 6            | 4                 | 4                    | 4        | 3                             | 3                     | 2            | 3             | 3                  | 2                       | 2              | 88                          | 25             | 12         | 25      | 8        | 18    |    |
| HARRIS ST                             | Score          | 1                        | 0                     | 2            | 1             | 1     | 2     | 1          | 1                           | 1                           | 1                         | 2                   | 2                | 1                | 1               | 2                         | 2                | 1            | 1                 | 2                    | 2        | 1                             | 1                     | 2            | 1             | 1                  | 1                       | 1              | Harris St Total Score       |                |            |         |          |       |    |
|                                       | Weighted Score | 2                        | 0                     | 2            | 3             | 3     | 6     | 3          | 2                           | 2                           | 1                         | 6                   | 6                | 2                | 1               | 6                         | 6                | 3            | 3                 | 4                    | 4        | 4                             | 3                     | 3            | 2             | 3                  | 3                       | 2              | 1                           | 85             | 23         | 15      | 22       | 8     | 17 |
|                                       | Score          | 1                        | 1                     | 2            | 0             | 1     | 2     | 1          | 1                           | 1                           | 2                         | 2                   | 2                | 0                | 2               | 2                         | 1                | 1            | 2                 | 2                    | 0        | 0                             | 0                     | 1            | 0             | 1                  | 0                       | 2              | Talbot St Total Score       |                |            |         |          |       |    |
|                                       | Weighted Score | 2                        | 2                     | 2            | 0             | 3     | 6     | 3          | 2                           | 2                           | 2                         | 6                   | 6                | 0                | 6               | 6                         | 3                | 3            | 4                 | 4                    | 4        | 0                             | 0                     | 1            | 0             | 3                  | 0                       | 2              | 72                          | 22             | 14         | 22      | 8        | 6     |    |
| South Geraldine                       | Score          | 1                        | 0                     | 2            | 0             | 1     | 2     | 1          | 1                           | 1                           | 2                         | 2                   | 1                | 0                | 2               | 2                         | 1                | 1            | 2                 | 2                    | 2        | 0                             | 0                     | 2            | 0             | 1                  | 0                       | 2              | South Geraldine Total Score |                |            |         |          |       |    |
|                                       | Weighted Score | 2                        | 0                     | 2            | 0             | 3     | 6     | 3          | 2                           | 2                           | 2                         | 6                   | 3                | 0                | 6               | 6                         | 3                | 3            | 4                 | 4                    | 4        | 0                             | 0                     | 2            | 0             | 3                  | 0                       | 2              | 68                          | 20             | 11         | 22      | 8        | 7     |    |

#### 4.3.7 DISCUSSION OF THE LEADING RESIDENTIAL GROWTH LOCATION OPTIONS FOR GERALDINE

##### Orari Station Road

- This option is located to the northeast of the Geraldine town centre, on the eastern side of the Waihi River and on the southern side of Orari Station Road.
- This option consists of pasture and is currently used for rural productive purposes only. There are no existing residential uses within this option. This option is currently zoned Rural 2.

- This option is generally level with some potential flooding in the western portion of the option from the Waihi River.
- This option is located within 800 metres walking distance of the town centre. However, it is noted that if a pedestrian/vehicular crossing was constructed west of this option and across the Waihi River, this option would be within 250m<sup>2</sup> of the town centre.
- This option constitutes some 21 hectares and would be capable of accommodating approximately 255 additional houses if rezoned residential (based on an average site size of 700m<sup>2</sup> and less land for roads and reserves etc.). It is considered that the rezoning of this option to residential would sufficient residential zoned land in Geraldine over the next 30 years.
- Servicing of this option for residential use is achievable.
- **Conclusion: This option is recommended.**

#### *Tancred Street*

- This option is located to the northeast of the Geraldine town centre, on the eastern side of the Waihi River and on the northern side of Orari Station Road.
- This option consists of a single residential dwelling, curtilage and accessory buildings. The balance of the option includes pasture, minor vegetation and more mature trees. This option is currently zoned Rural 1 and Rural 2.
- This option is prone to potential flooding due to the presence of a number of small tributaries in this area. As a consequence, the location of residential development within this option would be restricted.
- This option is located within 800 metres walking distance of the town centre.
- This option constitutes some 22 hectares and would be capable of accommodating approximately 266 additional houses if rezoned residential.
- Servicing of this option for residential use would be difficult, particularly in regards to water supply and wastewater, due ground conditions existing vegetation etc.
- **Conclusion: This option is not recommended.**
- It should be noted that this option has also been assessed for suitability for rural residential rezoning under section 3 above, where it is recommended that this option be implemented for rural residential purposes.

#### *McKenzie*

- This option is located to the north of the Geraldine town centre between State Highway 79 on the east and the Waihi River on the west.
- This option consists of pasture and one residential dwelling. This area is currently zoned Rural 1.
- This site is prone to significant flooding from the Waihi River.
- The adjacent land uses include a sawmill directly to the north of this option, which would likely conflict with any residential use.
- This option is located close to pedestrian and cycle routes and is within 800 metres walking distance of the town centre.
- This option constitutes some 3 hectares and would be capable of accommodating approximately 36 additional houses if rezoned residential.
- Residential development within this option would be difficult from a servicing point of view due to an absence of reticulated wastewater and water networks, with no intention to introduce such reticulation in the near future.
- **Conclusion: This option is not recommended.**

#### 4.3.7 ASSESSMENT OF RESIDENTIAL GROWTH LOCATION OPTIONS- PLEASANT POINT

Table 14 below shows the assessment of the residential growth location options for Geraldine against the chosen criteria. See Appendix B for a full explanation of the scores.

**TABLE 14- RESIDENTIAL GROWTH LOCATION OPTIONS – PLEASANT POINT**

| RESIDENTIAL GROWTH OPTIONS: PLEASANT POINT |                 | CRITERIA AND WEIGHTING |   |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |                           |   |   |   |          |   |   |       |   |   |   |   | Criteria Results |                |           |         |          |       |                |                             |     |    |    |    |    |
|--|-----------------|------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---------------------|---|---|---|---------------------------|---|---|---|----------|---|---|-------|---|---|---|---|------------------|----------------|-----------|---------|----------|-------|----------------|-----------------------------|-----|----|----|----|----|
|  |                 | Infrastructure         |   |   |   |   |   | Natural Environment |   |   |   | Hazards and Contamination |   |   |   | Cultural |   |   | Other |   |   |   |   | RESULTS          | Infrastructure | Nat. Envt | Hazards | Cultural | Other |                |                             |     |    |    |    |    |
| OPTIONS                                    |                 | Weighting              | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3                   | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2                         | 1 | 3 | 3 | 2        | 3 | 3 | 3     | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3                | 1              | 3         | 3       | 2        | 1     | Land Ownership |                             |     |    |    |    |    |
| OPTIONS                                    | Main Road       | Score                  | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 2                   | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2                         | 0 | 2 | 2 | 2        | 2 | 2 | 2     | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1                | 0              | 2         | 1       | 2        | 2     | 1              | Main Road Total Score       |     |    |    |    |    |
|  |                 | Weighted Score         | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 6 | 6                   | 6 | 6 | 4 | 4                         | 0 | 6 | 6 | 4        | 6 | 6 | 3     | 6 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3                | 3              | 0         | 6       | 3        | 6     | 4              | 1                           | 103 | 28 | 16 | 25 | 8  |
|  | Kyber Street    | Score                  | 2 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0                   | 0 | 2 | 2 | 1                         | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1        | 2 | 2 | 2     | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2                | 1              | 2         | 2       | 2        | 2     | 2              | Kyber Street Total Score    |     |    |    |    |    |
|  |                 | Weighted Score         | 4 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 0                   | 0 | 4 | 4 | 1                         | 6 | 6 | 2 | 6        | 6 | 3 | 6     | 4 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 3                | 2              | 6         | 6       | 6        | 4     | 2              | 102                         | 19  | 15 | 25 | 8  | 35 |
|  | Shere Street    | Score                  | 2 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0                   | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2                         | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1        | 2 | 2 | 2     | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2                | 2              | 1         | 2       | 2        | 2     | 2              | Sheer Street Total Score    |     |    |    |    |    |
|  |                 | Weighted Score         | 4 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0                   | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4                         | 2 | 6 | 6 | 2        | 6 | 6 | 6     | 6 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 3                | 2              | 6         | 6       | 6        | 4     | 2              | 103                         | 16  | 16 | 28 | 8  | 35 |
|  | Smart Munro - 1 | Score                  | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 2                   | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2                         | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2        | 2 | 1 | 1     | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1                | 1              | 1         | 2       | 1        | 2     | 2              | Smart Munro - 1 Total Score |     |    |    |    |    |
|  |                 | Weighted Score         | 4 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 6                   | 6 | 6 | 4 | 4                         | 1 | 6 | 6 | 4        | 6 | 6 | 3     | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3                | 6              | 1         | 3       | 3        | 6     | 2              | 2                           | 104 | 31 | 17 | 22 | 8  |
|  | Smart Munro - 2 | Score                  | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 2                   | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2                         | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2        | 2 | 1 | 1     | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1                | 2              | 1         | 2       | 2        | 2     | 2              | Smart Munro - 2 Total Score |     |    |    |    |    |
|  |                 | Weighted Score         | 4 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 6                   | 6 | 6 | 4 | 4                         | 2 | 6 | 6 | 4        | 6 | 6 | 3     | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3                | 6              | 1         | 6       | 3        | 6     | 2              | 2                           | 108 | 31 | 18 | 22 | 8  |

#### 4.3.7 DISCUSSION OF THE LEADING RESIDENTIAL GROWTH LOCATION OPTIONS FOR PLEASANT POINT

##### Main Road

- Adjoins State Highway 8 and the township to the east. The site includes a steep north facing slope dissecting the site, below which is flat and above which is mainly flat with rolling hills. The bank effectively cuts the site in two as it is too steep to allow a road to be constructed directly up the face. The road would have to traverse the slope.
- Adjoins cemetery to the west. Vested as Local Purpose Cemetery Reserve (NZGZ 2013, page 284). Legislative and consultative process to remove vesting.
- Cadastral boundaries provide defendable boundaries. Rural to the north, but subdivided to residential densities.
- Topography of the site provides substantial barrier to providing roading access and also reduces likely residential yield.
- Substantial infrastructure costs associated with constructing a linking road, and no efficient capacity to link to existing stormwater, sewer or water networks.
- **Conclusion: This option is not recommended.**

##### Kyber Street

- Adjoins Kyber Street to the south and the township. Topography is mainly flat but at the top of a rise which impacts on sewer flows.
- Area south of Kyber Street used for stormwater detention, which in combination with topography reduces potential yield.
- Multiple landowners which would make delivery difficult.
- Some distance from recreation and open space facilities, but not in itself fatal to residential development as pocket parks would be a requirement in terms of any future development for these blocks.
- Infrastructure costs to service the block would be substantial including roading extensions from Kyber Street and the need for considerable upgrades to the sewer network and water reticulation.
- Contains the Kabul Street Drain Detention Dam. Critical infrastructure for preventing downstream flooding. Reduces potential yield for development.
- **Conclusion: This option is not recommended.**

##### Shere Street

- Adjoins Shere Street to the south and the township. Topography is mainly flat but at the top of a rise which impacts on sewer flows.
- Similar environmental and infrastructure constraints to Kyber Street.
- **Conclusion: This option is not recommended.**

##### Smart Munro - 1

- Adjoins township east of Smart Munro Road. Limited linkage to existing township and elongated site. Access only available via Rayner Street which would reduce household yield. Area to east subject to flood risk requiring fill.

- Out of creek flooding may begin in larger events, contained largely to east by State Highway frontage and can be mitigated through fill.
- Requires considerable infrastructure spend in terms of connection to sewer and water.
- Poorly connected to the existing urban area to the south where this block extends over German Creek, and does not provide a geographically based urban line.
- **Conclusion: This option is not recommended.**

##### Smart Munro - 2

- Adjoins township east of Smart Munro Road. Limited linkage to existing township and elongated site. Access only available via Rayner Street which would reduce household yield. Area to east subject to flood risk requiring fill.
- Out of creek flooding may begin in larger events, contained largely to east by State Highway frontage and can be mitigated through fill.
- Requires considerable infrastructure spend in terms of connection to sewer and water.
- Better integration and defendable urban boundary with German Creek to the south, but reduces yield.
- **Conclusion: This option is not recommended.**

##### Additional Considerations – Pleasant Point

Existing residential supply in Pleasant Point can adequately provide for demand till at least 2028, as based on the current growth forecast. Beyond 2028, the provision of greenfield residential land could well be required to accommodate residential growth, without a significant level of intensification.

Residential densities in Pleasant Point are low. The average section size in Pleasant Point is 1,400m<sup>2</sup>, with a median of 1,000m<sup>2</sup>. Only 17% of sections are below 550m<sup>2</sup>, of which only 1% is below 400m<sup>2</sup>. Whilst considerable infill opportunity exists, based on the current expansive amenity and character of Pleasant Point, the market demand appears to be for large residential properties.

The Council has identified five potential sites for greenfield residential rezoning. Three of these options to the south of Pleasant Point suffer from substantial infrastructure costs. A potential site to the east (the Smart Munro Option - 1) can be more efficiently serviced, but rezoning the full extent of this site would be inconsistent with the Regional Policy Statement provides a less appropriate urban boundary. A slightly revised option Smart Munro – Option 2 provides for a reasonable residential yield, establishes a defensible urban boundary with German Creek, and can be serviced but at a substantial cost.

A more efficient and effective option to provide for residential is to consolidate and infill within the existing settlement boundaries. An increase in residential density can be accommodated using existing infrastructural services.

Residential demand is not forecast to exceed existing supply until circa 2028. Additional land identified as Smart Munro – 2 then becomes the more appropriate in terms of infrastructure provision.

#### 4.4 FINAL RESIDENTIAL GROWTH LOCATION OPTIONS

Based on the assessment outlined above, it is recommended that the following options be implemented in the Timaru District Growth Strategy 2015 for residential use:

##### *Timaru (Consolidation)*

- Seaview
- Parkside East
- Parkside West

##### *Geraldine*

- Orari Station Road

Details of the implementation of the above options is outlined in the Growth Strategy

## 5.0 INDUSTRIAL GROWTH

### 5.1 INDUSTRIAL GROWTH ASSUMPTIONS

Industrial zoned land is located in each of the major settlements in the District: Timaru, Temuka, Geraldine and Pleasant Point, as well as in other smaller and isolated locations at Clandeboye, Barkers, Pareora and Winchester.

The supply of industrial zoned land is crucial for the economic viability of the District and is therefore an important issue for growth. An undersupply of industrial zoned land may constrain economic development and consequently constrain growth.

Having regard to the above, the Growth Assumptions include an assessment of industrial land supply and demand for the District over the next 30 years. The Growth Assumptions for industrial land use in each settlement are summarised below:

#### 5.1.1 TIMARU

When considering Timaru as a whole, there is some 115 hectares of vacant, available and usable industrial zoned land plus 70 hectares of deferred industrial zoned land. It is considered that the likelihood of this 184 hectares of industrial zoned land being taken up over the short term, 1 to 5 years, is unlikely. However, with rural production predicted to almost double by 2041, developments at the Port of Timaru expected to open up new opportunities for industries and significant construction of bulk store facilities in Washdyke it is considered prudent to consider additional greenfield development areas, noting that these are unlikely to be required to beyond 2043. In terms of location, it is expected that most of the growth of industrial activities will occur at Washdyke.

#### 5.1.2 TEMUKA

Temuka has very little available, usable and zoned industrial land, with only 4 hectares remaining. However, of this 2.4 ha is owned by NZ Insulators, which although vacant, is likely to be land banked for further expansion and is therefore not likely to be available on the open market. Industrial growth in Temuka has been relatively strong in the last decade, with 1.67 ha floor area of new industrial buildings being constructed along King Street South. However the space extensive occupation of current Industrial land means that it is unlikely additional industrial land will be required in Temuka within the next 10 years, where efficiencies and intensification can occur in current Industrially zoned areas.

#### 5.1.3 GERALDINE

There is currently little, if any, industrial zoned land that is vacant and usable in Geraldine. This situation has led to complaints from the community and strong lobbying to provide additional industrial land. It has also led to a number of businesses either relocating out of Geraldine, or locating in areas not zoned for industrial uses. The non-provision of vacant industrial zoned land in rural support towns like Geraldine is poor practice as it will not enable the growth and development of industrial activities to serve local needs. If the need for industry cannot be fulfilled locally, it leads to situations where businesses have to relocate to other settlements, which subsequently generates unsustainable vehicle movements. The demand for industrial land in Geraldine has been confirmed by consultation with industrial business owners and local real estate agents as part of the '*Growth of Industrial Activities in Geraldine Discussion Document*' dated 31 October 2012 produced by Council. It is therefore considered that additional industrial land will be required in Geraldine over the next 30 years.

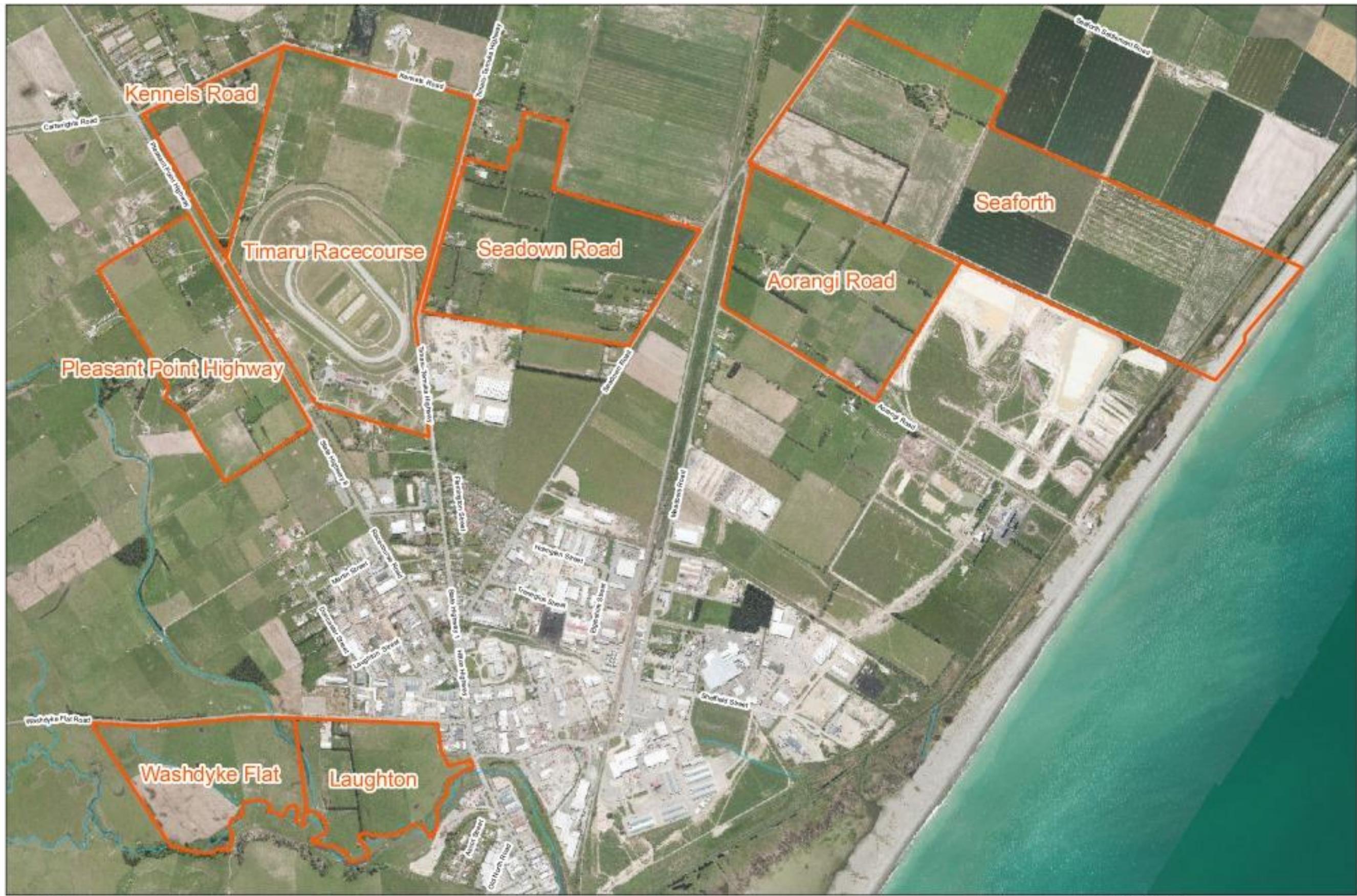
#### 5.1.4 CONCLUSION

As outlined above, it is considered that additional industrial zoned land will likely be required in Timaru, Temuka and Geraldine over the next 30 years.

In regards to Pleasant Point, Barkers, Pareora and Winchester, it is considered that there is sufficient industrial zoned land in these locations over the next 30 years.

### 5.2 INDUSTRIAL GROWTH LOCATION OPTIONS

Given the assumptions outlined above, it is considered that further industrial zoned land will be required in Geraldine over the next 30 years, although for the purpose of providing a robust Growth Management Strategy, options have also been evaluated in Timaru and Temuka. The options for accommodating this industrial growth are shown on the following maps. Note that the consideration of options will also include recommendations as to whether the options would be best utilised for light or heavy industrial activities (as per the zoning regime in the District Plan).



## Industrial Growth Options - Timaru North

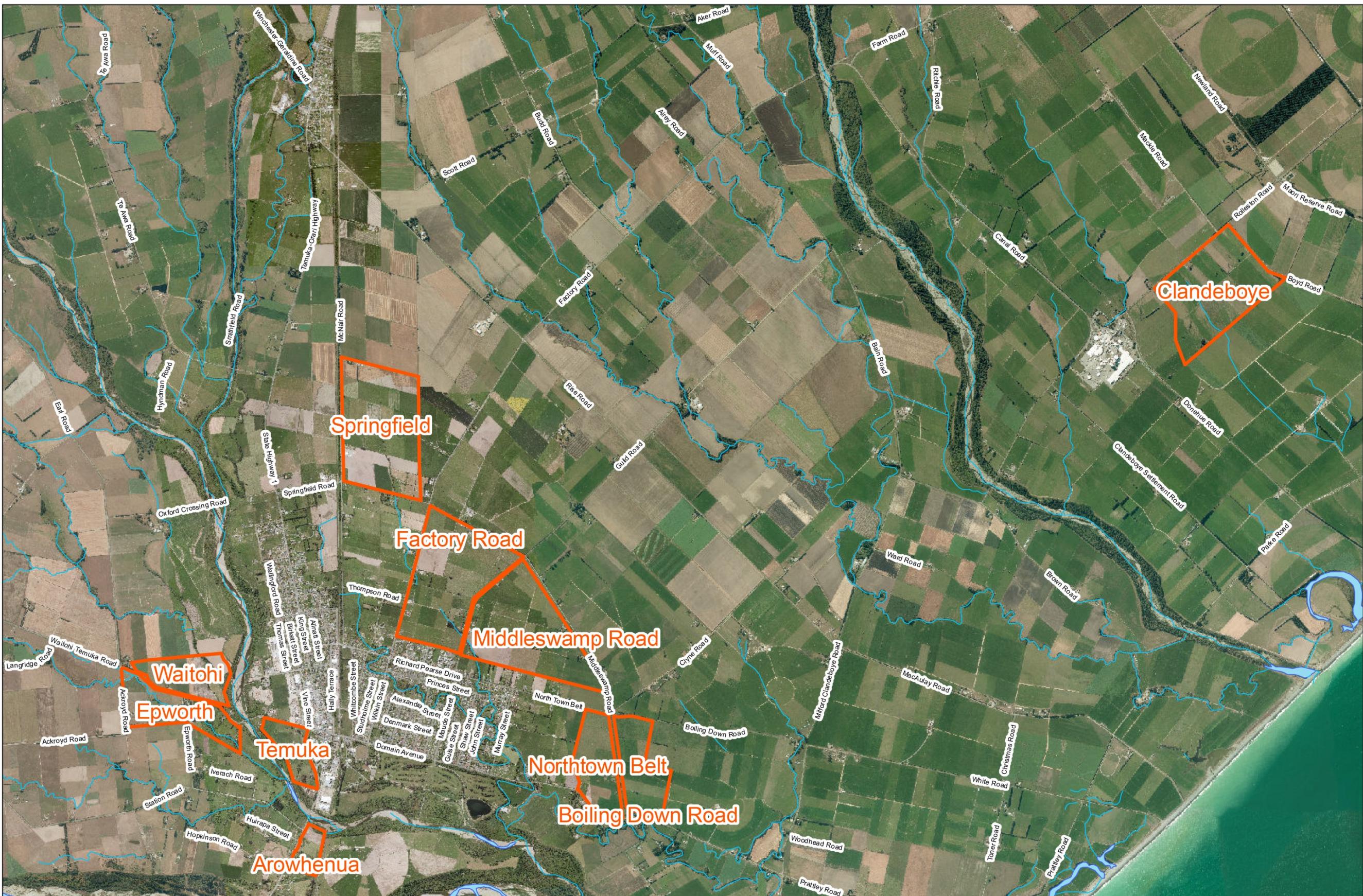
Draft Growth Strategy  
■ Industrial Options   ■ Rural Residential Options  
■ Residential Options

Date: 9/12/2015  
 Meters  
 0 100 200 300 400 500  
 1:12,000

N



## Industrial Growth Options - Timaru South



## Industrial Growth Options - Temuka

Draft Growth Strategy  
■ Industrial Options   ■ Rural Residential Options  
■ Residential Options

Date: 9/12/2015  
 Meters  
 0 350 700 1,050 1,400 1,750  
 1:35,000





## Industrial Growth Options - Geraldine



Draft Growth Strategy  
■ Industrial Options   ■ Rural Residential Options  
■ Residential Options

Date: 9/12/2015  
 Meters  
 0 350 700 1,050 1,400 1,750  
 1:35,000

## 5.3 ASSESSMENT OF INDUSTRIAL GROWTH LOCATION OPTIONS

### 5.3.1 WEIGHTING

Table 14 below shows the weighting factor allocated to each criteria specific to industrial growth. The score that a strategic growth option will achieve will be multiplied by the weighting factor. For example, a score of 2 for a criterion that is weighted with a 3 would mean an ultimate score of 6 for that criterion.

TABLE 14- WEIGHTING RATIONALE INDUSTRIAL GROWTH LOCATION OPTIONS

| TOPIC                     | ASSESSMENT CRITERIA         | WEIGHTING | Weighting Rationale   |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|---|
| INFRASTRUCTURE            | Roading – Regional Network  | 3         | It is important to ensure that industrial growth does not significantly effect the functioning of the regional roading network as its continuation is vital for the socio-economic functioning of the district. |
|                           | Roading – Local Network     | 2         | Industrial development should not significantly effect the local roading network.   |
|                           | Rail – Regional Network     | 2         | The rail network in the district is important for the distribution of freight. As such, proximity to, or the effect on the regional rail network is an important consideration for industrial land use.         |
|                           | Accessibility               | 3         | Industry should be directed, where possible, into areas which provide easy accessibility for all members of the community, including access to public transport, walking and cycling networks.                  |
|                           | Sewer                       | 3         | The provision of infrastructure is critical to industrial land use, as such industrial growth should be directed into areas capable of being efficiently serviced.  |
|                           | Water                       | 3         |   |
|                           | Stormwater                  | 3         |   |
|                           | Electricity – National Grid | 3         |   |
|                           | Electricity – Local Network | 3         |   |
| NATURAL ENVIRONMENT       | Topographical Limitations   | 3         | This is a critical concern for industrial development as industrial buildings and structures are generally best suited to level sites.  |
|                           | Biodiversity Values         | 3         | Industry should be directed away from areas where high biodiversity values are present.   |
|                           | Landscape Values            | 3         | Industry should be directed away from areas where high landscape values are present.  |
|                           | Productive Soils            | 2         | Further fragmentation of versatile soils should be mitigated where possible.  |
| HAZARDS AND CONTAMINATION | Coastal Erosion             | 3         | Industry should not be directed into areas subject to a high risk of natural hazard   |
|                           | Coastal Inundation          | 3         |   |
|                           | River Inundation            | 3         |   |
|                           | Liquefaction                | 3         |   |
|                           | Contaminated Land           | 1         | This is less of a concern for industrial development as the use and remediation of sites subject to contamination is generally possible.  |
| TURAI                     | Archaeological Sites        | 3         | Industry in such areas should be avoided.   |

|       |   |   |  |
|-------|---|---|--|
|       | Heritage Buildings, Structures and Sites      | 3 |  |
| OTHER | Location to Community Facilities and Services | 1 | Where possible, industry should be directed into areas which are close to community facilities and services in order to reduce vehicle movements and increase opportunities for community and social interaction.                              |
|       | Location to Recreation and Open Space         | 1 | Where possible, industry should be directed into areas which are close to community facilities and services in order to reduce vehicle movements and increase opportunities for community and social interaction.                              |
|       | Size of area                                  | 3 | This is a critical consideration for industrial development. Smaller areas can often cause operational constraints for industrial activities which often require large areas for storage, manoeuvring of vehicles and general site operations. |
|       | Consolidated Pattern of Development           | 1 | This is less of a concern for industrial development.  |
|       | Adjacent Land Uses                            | 3 | It is vital to insure that industrial growth is directed into appropriate areas taking into account existing activities in the area in order to ensure there is no risk of reverse sensitivity effects arising.                                |
|       | Proximity to Employment                       | 2 | Where possible, industry should be located close to existing settlements in order to reduce vehicle movements and increase opportunities for active transport such as public transport, cycling and walking.                                   |
|       | Land Ownership Integration                    | 3 | Land ownership is an important concern for industrial growth as large sites are required for industrial use and such development is more easily achieved where less land owners are involved.  |

### 5.3.2 ASSESSMENT OF INDUSTRIAL GROWTH LOCATION OPTIONS- TIMARU

Table 15 below show the assessment of the industrial growth location options for Timaru against the chosen criteria.

See Appendix C for a full explanation of the score.

**TABLE 15- INDUSTRIAL GROWTH LOCATION OPTIONS - TIMARU**

| INDUSTRIAL GROWTH OPTIONS:TIMARU |                 | CRITERIA AND WEIGHTING |         |         |        |       |       |            |               |                |      |                     |           |          |           |            |            |                           |        |      |       |          |          |          |          |         |           | Criteria Results            |                          |                |          |         |          |       |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|---------|---------|--------|-------|-------|------------|---------------|----------------|------|---------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|------------|------------|---------------------------|--------|------|-------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|-----------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|----------|---------|----------|-------|
|                                  |                 | Infrastructure         |         |         |        |       |       |            |               |                |      | Natural Environment |           |          |           |            |            | Hazards and Contamination |        |      |       | Cultural |          | Other    |          |         |           |                             |                          |                |          |         |          |       |
|                                  |                 | RoadNet                | RoadNet | RailNet | Access | Sewer | Water | Stormwater | Electric Grid | Electric Local | Topo | Bio                 | Landscape | ProdSoil | CoastEros | CoastInund | RiverInund | Unequalf                  | Contam | Arch | Herit | CommFac  | RecSpace | SizeArea | Consolid | AdjLand | Proximity | LandOwn                     | RESULTS                  | Infrastructure | Nat. Env | Hazards | Cultural | Other |
| OPTIONS                          | Weighting       | 3                      | 2       | 2       | 3      | 3     | 3     | 3          | 3             | 3              | 3    | 3                   | 2         | 3        | 3         | 3          | 3          | 3                         | 1      | 3    | 3     | 1        | 1        | 1        | 2        | 2       | 1         | 2                           | Laughton                 |                |          |         |          |       |
|                                  | Score           | 1                      | 2       | 2       | 1      | 2     | 2     | 2          | 1             | 1              | 2    | 2                   | 2         | 0        | 2         | 2          | 1          | 2                         | 2      | 2    | 2     | 1        | 1        | 2        | 2        | 2       | 1         | 2                           | Laughton Total Score     |                |          |         |          |       |
|                                  | Weighted Score  | 3                      | 4       | 4       | 3      | 6     | 6     | 6          | 3             | 3              | 6    | 6                   | 6         | 0        | 6         | 6          | 3          | 6                         | 2      | 6    | 6     | 1        | 1        | 6        | 2        | 6       | 2         | 6                           | 115                      | 38             | 18       | 23      | 12       | 24    |
|                                  | Aorangi Rd      | Score                  | 2       | 1       | 2      | 2     | 1     | 2          | 1             | 1              | 2    | 2                   | 2         | 1        | 2         | 2          | 1          | 2                         | 2      | 2    | 0     | 0        | 0        | 2        | 2        | 1       | 0         | 1                           | Aorangi Rd               |                |          |         |          |       |
|                                  | Weighted Score  | 6                      | 2       | 4       | 6      | 3     | 6     | 3          | 3             | 3              | 6    | 6                   | 6         | 2        | 6         | 6          | 3          | 6                         | 2      | 6    | 6     | 0        | 0        | 6        | 2        | 3       | 0         | 3                           | 105                      | 36             | 20       | 23      | 12       | 14    |
|                                  | Coopers Lane    | Score                  | 2       | 1       | 2      | 2     | 1     | 1          | 1             | 1              | 2    | 2                   | 2         | 1        | 2         | 2          | 0          | 0                         | 1      | 2    | 2     | 2        | 2        | 2        | 2        | 0       | 2         | 2                           | Coopers Lane Total Score |                |          |         |          |       |
|                                  | Weighted Score  | 6                      | 2       | 4       | 6      | 3     | 3     | 3          | 3             | 6              | 6    | 6                   | 2         | 6        | 6         | 0          | 0          | 1                         | 6      | 6    | 2     | 2        | 6        | 2        | 0        | 4       | 6         | 103                         | 36                       | 20             | 13       | 12      | 22       |       |
|                                  | Seadown Rd      | Score                  | 1       | 2       | 2      | 1     | 1     | 1          | 1             | 1              | 2    | 2                   | 2         | 2        | 2         | 2          | 2          | 2                         | 2      | 2    | 0     | 0        | 0        | 2        | 2        | 1       | 0         | 1                           | Seadown Rd Total Score   |                |          |         |          |       |
|                                  | Weighted Score  | 3                      | 4       | 4       | 3      | 3     | 3     | 3          | 3             | 3              | 6    | 6                   | 6         | 4        | 6         | 6          | 6          | 6                         | 2      | 6    | 6     | 0        | 0        | 6        | 2        | 3       | 0         | 3                           | 103                      | 29             | 22       | 26      | 12       | 14    |
|                                  | Racecourse      | Score                  | 1       | 1       | 2      | 0     | 1     | 1          | 1             | 1              | 2    | 2                   | 2         | 2        | 2         | 2          | 1          | 2                         | 2      | 2    | 2     | 1        | 1        | 2        | 2        | 1       | 1         | 2                           | Racecourse Total Score   |                |          |         |          |       |
|                                  | Weighted Score  | 3                      | 2       | 4       | 0      | 3     | 3     | 3          | 3             | 3              | 6    | 6                   | 6         | 4        | 6         | 6          | 3          | 6                         | 2      | 6    | 6     | 1        | 1        | 6        | 2        | 3       | 2         | 6                           | 102                      | 24             | 22       | 23      | 12       | 21    |
|                                  | Kennels Rd      | Score                  | 1       | 1       | 2      | 0     | 1     | 1          | 1             | 1              | 1    | 2                   | 2         | 1        | 2         | 2          | 2          | 2                         | 2      | 2    | 0     | 0        | 0        | 2        | 2        | 1       | 0         | 2                           | Kennels Rd Total Score   |                |          |         |          |       |
|                                  | Weighted Score  | 3                      | 2       | 4       | 0      | 3     | 3     | 3          | 3             | 3              | 6    | 6                   | 3         | 4        | 6         | 6          | 6          | 6                         | 2      | 6    | 6     | 0        | 0        | 6        | 2        | 3       | 0         | 6                           | 98                       | 24             | 19       | 26      | 12       | 17    |
|                                  | Washdyke Flat   | Score                  | 0       | 1       | 2      | 1     | 1     | 1          | 1             | 1              | 2    | 2                   | 1         | 0        | 2         | 2          | 1          | 2                         | 2      | 2    | 1     | 1        | 2        | 2        | 2        | 1       | 2         | Washdyke Flat Total Score   |                          |                |          |         |          |       |
|                                  | Weighted Score  | 0                      | 2       | 4       | 3      | 3     | 3     | 3          | 3             | 3              | 6    | 6                   | 3         | 0        | 6         | 6          | 3          | 6                         | 2      | 6    | 6     | 1        | 1        | 6        | 2        | 6       | 2         | 6                           | 98                       | 24             | 15       | 23      | 12       | 24    |
|                                  | Pleasant Point  | Score                  | 1       | 1       | 2      | 0     | 1     | 1          | 1             | 1              | 2    | 2                   | 1         | 2        | 2         | 2          | 1          | 2                         | 2      | 2    | 1     | 1        | 2        | 2        | 1        | 1       | 1         | Pleasant Point Total Score  |                          |                |          |         |          |       |
|                                  | Weighted Score  | 3                      | 2       | 4       | 0      | 3     | 3     | 3          | 3             | 3              | 6    | 6                   | 3         | 4        | 6         | 6          | 3          | 6                         | 2      | 6    | 6     | 1        | 1        | 6        | 2        | 3       | 2         | 3                           | 96                       | 24             | 19       | 23      | 12       | 18    |
|                                  | Saltwater Creek | Score                  | 1       | 1       | 2      | 2     | 0     | 0          | 0             | 1              | 1    | 2                   | 2         | 1        | 0         | 2          | 2          | 2                         | 2      | 1    | 1     | 2        | 2        | 2        | 1        | 1       | 2         | Saltwater Creek Total Score |                          |                |          |         |          |       |
|                                  | Weighted Score  | 3                      | 2       | 4       | 6      | 0     | 0     | 0          | 3             | 3              | 6    | 6                   | 3         | 2        | 6         | 6          | 3          | 0                         | 2      | 6    | 6     | 1        | 1        | 6        | 2        | 3       | 2         | 6                           | 88                       | 21             | 17       | 17      | 12       | 21    |
|                                  | Rockdale Rd     | Score                  | 1       | 1       | 2      | 2     | 0     | 0          | 0             | 1              | 2    | 2                   | 2         | 1        | 0         | 2          | 2          | 0                         | 0      | 2    | 2     | 1        | 1        | 2        | 2        | 1       | 1         | 1                           | Rockdale Rd Total Score  |                |          |         |          |       |
|                                  | Weighted Score  | 3                      | 2       | 4       | 6      | 0     | 0     | 0          | 3             | 6              | 6    | 6                   | 3         | 0        | 6         | 6          | 0          | 0                         | 2      | 6    | 6     | 1        | 1        | 6        | 2        | 3       | 2         | 3                           | 83                       | 24             | 15       | 14      | 12       | 18    |
|                                  | Seaforth        | Score                  | 1       | 1       | 2      | 0     | 0     | 0          | 0             | 1              | 1    | 2                   | 2         | 0        | 1         | 1          | 1          | 2                         | 2      | 2    | 0     | 0        | 2        | 2        | 1        | 0       | 2         | Seaforth Total Score        |                          |                |          |         |          |       |
|                                  | Weighted Score  | 3                      | 2       | 4       | 0      | 0     | 0     | 0          | 0             | 3              | 3    | 6                   | 0         | 2        | 3         | 3          | 3          | 6                         | 2      | 6    | 6     | 0        | 0        | 6        | 2        | 3       | 0         | 6                           | 75                       | 15             | 14       | 17      | 12       | 17    |

### 5.3.3 DISCUSSION OF LEADING INDUSTRIAL GROWTH LOCATION OPTIONS FOR TIMARU

#### *Laughton*

- This option is located in Washdyke, west of State Highway One and north of Washdyke Creek.
- The Washdyke Flat Road frontage of this option is currently zoned Industrial L, though it is generally undeveloped and consists of pasture, as does the remainder of the option. The majority of the option is zoned Rural 2.
- This option is generally level with some potential flooding in the lowest lying areas close to Washdyke Creek.
- This option is easily accessed from State Highway One, via Washdyke Flat Road.
- From a landscape point of view, this option is very acceptable given it is located between two existing industrial areas.
- Servicing of this option for industrial use is very achievable given the location of reticulated services within Washdyke Flat Road immediately adjacent to this option.
- This option is not suitable for Industrial H zoning (heavy Industrial land use activities) due to a lack of trade waste sewer and high capacity water supply.
- This option constitutes some 21.2 hectares.
- **Conclusion: This option is not recommended due to the current supply of feasible zoned opportunities.**

#### *Aorangi Road*

- This option is located to the north of Washdyke, east of Meadows Road and 800 metres inland of the coast.
- This option is currently zoned Rural 1 and Rural 2 and consists of pasture and rural productive activities. The eastern most portion of this site (approximately the first 120 metres) is subject to the designation for the Timaru Waste Water Treatment Plant odour buffer zone.
- The land directly abutting the south-western boundary of this option is zoned as deferred Industrial H.
- This option is generally level with nil risk of coastal inundation or erosion.
- This option is easily accessed from State Highway One via recently upgraded Meadows Road.
- From a landscape point of view, this option is very acceptable given it is located adjacent to the existing developments on Aorangi Road (including the Timaru waste water treatment plan) and anticipated and existing industrial activity to the south.
- Servicing of this option for industrial use is achievable.
- This option constitutes some 39.7 hectares and would be most appropriately used for heavy industrial activities. There is already significant volume of deferred Industrial H zoned land to the south of this option, which is likely to fulfil demand in the short to long term.
- **Conclusion: This option is not recommended due to the current supply of feasible zoned opportunities.**

#### *Coopers Lane*

- This option is located in Redruth on the southern fringe of Timaru and is bounded by King Street (State Highway One) and industrial land uses to the east, Otipua Road and residential land uses to the north and west and Saltwater Creek to the south.
- This option essentially lies within the existing town boundaries and is the only pocket of Rural 2 zoned land on the north-eastern side of Saltwater Creek.
- This option constitutes some 19.5 hectares.
- For the sake of consolidation, ensuring efficiency in the provision of infrastructure services and to maintain separation from existing residential areas, it is considered that any additional industrial zoned land in Timaru should ideally be located at Washdyke.

- **Conclusion: This option is not recommended due to the current supply of feasible zoned opportunities.**

#### *Seadown Road*

- This option is located to the north of Washdyke and in between State Highway One to the west and Seadown Road to the east.
- This option is currently zoned Rural 1 and consists of pasture, rural productive and some rural residential activities.
- The land directly abutting the southern boundary of this option is zoned as deferred Industrial L.
- This option is generally level with nil risk of coastal inundation or erosion.
- This option is easily accessed from Seadown Road.
- From a landscape point of view, this option is very acceptable given it is located adjacent to the State Highway and anticipated and existing industrial activity to the south.
- Servicing of this option for industrial use is achievable.
- This option constitutes some 44.4 hectares and would be most appropriately used for light industrial activities. There is a significant volume of deferred Industrial L zoned land to the south of this option, which is likely to fulfil demand for the short to long term.
- **Conclusion: This option is not recommended due to the current supply of feasible zoned opportunities.**

### **5.3.4 ASSESSMENT OF INDUSTRIAL GROWTH LOCATION OPTIONS-TEMUKA**

Table 16 below shows the assessment of the industrial growth location options for Temuka against the chosen criteria.

Please note that the explanation for each score is contained in Appendix C of this document.

**TABLE 16- INDUSTRIAL GROWTH LOCATION OPTIONS –TEMUKA**

### 5.3.5 DISCUSSION OF INDUSTRIAL GROWTH LOCATION OPTIONS FOR TEMUKA

#### *Temuka*

- This option is located southwest of the Temuka town centre and on the corner of State Highway One and Waitohi Temuka Road. The Temuka River directly adjoins the western boundary of this option.
- This option is currently zoned Rural 1 and consists of two rural residential dwellings with the remainder in pasture and some vegetation. The land directly to the north and east of this option is currently zoned Industrial L.
- This option is generally level with potential flooding from the Temuka River. Some areas will be subject to deep floodwater (swales and depressions) while the remainder of the site will be subject to moderate to low depths. Given that this option would be used for industrial land use only, this level of risk is considered acceptable.
- This option is easily accessed from State Highway One, via Waitohi Temuka Road.
- From a landscape point of view, this option is very acceptable given it is located between two existing industrial areas.
- Servicing of this option for industrial use is achievable.
- This option constitutes some 20.3 hectares.
- This area is located within the 1 in 200-year flood event. Accordingly, development for urban activities is actively discouraged in the Canterbury Regional Policy Statement (2013).
- **Conclusion: This option is not recommended.**

#### *Factory Road, Arowhenua & Middleswamp*

- These options all have constraints in terms of infrastructure integration, flooding, or sensitivity of adjoining zoning. Accordingly, these options are relatively low scoring.
- Given the presence of existing but underutilised industrial zoning, in addition to the existing level of proximate supply in Timaru, further industrial greenfield rezoning is not considered appropriate.
- **Conclusion: These options are not recommended.**

### 5.3.6 ASSESSMENT OF INDUSTRIAL GROWTH LOCATION OPTIONS- GERALDINE

Table 17 below shows the assessment of the industrial growth location options for Geraldine against the chosen criteria.  
See Appendix C for a full explanation of the score.

TABLE 17- INDUSTRIAL GROWTH LOCATION OPTIONS- GERALDINE

| INDUSTRIAL GROWTH OPTIONS: GERALDINE |                | CRITERIA AND WEIGHTING    |                        |              |               |       |       |            |               |                            |                           |                     |                  |                  |                 |                           |                  |              |                   |                      |          |                               |                       |              |               |                    |                         |                | Criteria Results         |                           |         |          |       |    |    |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------|---------------|-------|-------|------------|---------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------|-------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------|----------|-------|----|----|
|                                      |                | Infrastructure            |                        |              |               |       |       |            |               |                            |                           | Natural Environment |                  |                  |                 | Hazards and Contamination |                  |              |                   | Cultural             |          | Other                         |                       |              |               |                    |                         | RESULTS        | Infrastructure           | Nat. Env't                | Hazards | Cultural | Other |    |    |
|                                      |                | Roading- Regional Network | Roading- Local Network | Rail Network | Accessibility | Sewer | Water | Stormwater | National Grid | Electricity- Local Network | Topographical Limitations | Biodiversity Values | Landscape Values | Productive Soils | Coastal Erosion | Coastal Inundation        | River Inundation | Liquefaction | Contaminated Land | Archaeological Sites | Heritage | Community Facilities/Services | Recreation/Open Space | Site of Area | Consolidation | Adjacent Land Uses | Proximity to Employment | Land Ownership |                          |                           |         |          |       |    |    |
| OPTIONS                              | Weighting      | 3                         | 2                      | 2            | 3             | 3     | 3     | 3          | 3             | 3                          | 3                         | 3                   | 3                | 2                | 3               | 3                         | 3                | 3            | 1                 | 3                    | 3        | 1                             | 1                     | 1            | 3             | 1                  | 3                       | 2              | 3                        | Kennedy St Total Score    | 36      | 19       | 23    | 12 | 14 |
|                                      | Score          | 2                         | 1                      | 2            | 1             | 1     | 2     | 2          | 1             | 1                          | 2                         | 2                   | 1                | 2                | 2               | 2                         | 1                | 2            | 2                 | 2                    | 2        | 1                             | 1                     | 0            | 2             | 0                  | 2                       | 2              | 2                        | 104                       |         |          |       |    |    |
|                                      | Weighted Score | 6                         | 2                      | 4            | 3             | 3     | 6     | 6          | 3             | 3                          | 6                         | 6                   | 3                | 4                | 6               | 6                         | 3                | 6            | 2                 | 6                    | 6        | 1                             | 1                     | 0            | 2             | 0                  | 4                       | 6              | 36                       | 22                        | 20      | 12       | 14    |    |    |
|                                      | Major Rd       | Score                     | 1                      | 1            | 2             | 1     | 2     | 2          | 2             | 1                          | 1                         | 2                   | 2                | 2                | 2               | 2                         | 1                | 1            | 2                 | 2                    | 2        | 1                             | 1                     | 0            | 2             | 0                  | 2                       | 2              | 2                        | Major Rd Total Score      | 36      | 22       | 20    | 12 | 14 |
|                                      | Weighted Score | 3                         | 2                      | 4            | 3             | 6     | 6     | 6          | 3             | 3                          | 6                         | 6                   | 6                | 4                | 6               | 6                         | 3                | 3            | 2                 | 6                    | 6        | 1                             | 1                     | 0            | 2             | 0                  | 4                       | 6              | 36                       | 22                        | 20      | 12       | 14    |    |    |
|                                      | Tiplady Rd     | Score                     | 1                      | 1            | 2             | 1     | 0     | 1          | 2             | 1                          | 1                         | 2                   | 2                | 2                | 1               | 2                         | 2                | 1            | 2                 | 2                    | 2        | 1                             | 1                     | 2            | 2             | 1                  | 1                       | 2              | 2                        | Tiplady Rd Total Score    | 27      | 20       | 23    | 12 | 21 |
|                                      | Weighted Score | 3                         | 2                      | 4            | 3             | 0     | 3     | 6          | 3             | 3                          | 6                         | 6                   | 6                | 2                | 6               | 6                         | 3                | 6            | 2                 | 6                    | 6        | 1                             | 1                     | 6            | 2             | 3                  | 2                       | 6              | 103                      | 27                        | 20      | 23       | 12    | 21 |    |
|                                      | Raukapuka      | Score                     | 1                      | 0            | 2             | 0     | 1     | 1          | 1             | 1                          | 1                         | 2                   | 2                | 1                | 2               | 2                         | 2                | 1            | 2                 | 2                    | 2        | 1                             | 1                     | 2            | 2             | 1                  | 2                       | 2              | Raukapuka Total Score    | 22                        | 19      | 23       | 12    | 23 |    |
|                                      | Weighted Score | 3                         | 0                      | 4            | 0             | 3     | 3     | 3          | 3             | 3                          | 6                         | 6                   | 3                | 4                | 6               | 6                         | 3                | 6            | 2                 | 6                    | 6        | 1                             | 1                     | 6            | 2             | 3                  | 4                       | 6              | 22                       | 19                        | 23      | 12       | 23    |    |    |
|                                      | Gresham        | Score                     | 1                      | 1            | 2             | 1     | 1     | 2          | 2             | 1                          | 1                         | 0                   | 2                | 1                | 1               | 2                         | 2                | 1            | 2                 | 2                    | 2        | 1                             | 1                     | 2            | 2             | 0                  | 0                       | 2              | Gresham Total Score      | 33                        | 11      | 23       | 12    | 16 |    |
|                                      | Weighted Score | 3                         | 2                      | 4            | 3             | 3     | 6     | 6          | 3             | 3                          | 0                         | 6                   | 3                | 2                | 6               | 6                         | 3                | 6            | 2                 | 6                    | 6        | 1                             | 1                     | 6            | 2             | 0                  | 0                       | 6              | 95                       | 33                        | 11      | 23       | 12    | 16 |    |
|                                      | Waihi          | Score                     | 0                      | 0            | 2             | 0     | 2     | 2          | 1             | 1                          | 1                         | 2                   | 2                | 0                | 1               | 2                         | 2                | 1            | 1                 | 2                    | 2        | 1                             | 1                     | 2            | 2             | 0                  | 2                       | 1              | Waihi Total Score        | 25                        | 14      | 20       | 12    | 17 |    |
|                                      | Weighted Score | 0                         | 0                      | 4            | 0             | 6     | 6     | 3          | 3             | 3                          | 6                         | 6                   | 0                | 2                | 6               | 6                         | 3                | 3            | 2                 | 6                    | 6        | 1                             | 1                     | 6            | 2             | 0                  | 4                       | 3              | 88                       | 25                        | 14      | 20       | 12    | 17 |    |
|                                      | Bennett Rd     | Score                     | 1                      | 1            | 2             | 0     | 0     | 0          | 0             | 1                          | 1                         | 2                   | 2                | 1                | 1               | 2                         | 2                | 1            | 2                 | 2                    | 2        | 0                             | 0                     | 2            | 2             | 1                  | 0                       | 2              | Bennett Rd Total Score   | 15                        | 17      | 23       | 12    | 17 |    |
|                                      | Weighted Score | 3                         | 2                      | 4            | 0             | 0     | 0     | 0          | 3             | 3                          | 6                         | 6                   | 3                | 2                | 6               | 6                         | 3                | 6            | 2                 | 6                    | 6        | 0                             | 0                     | 6            | 2             | 3                  | 0                       | 6              | 84                       | 15                        | 17      | 23       | 12    | 17 |    |
|                                      | Orari Back Rd  | Score                     | 1                      | 1            | 2             | 1     | 0     | 0          | 0             | 1                          | 1                         | 2                   | 2                | 0                | 1               | 2                         | 2                | 1            | 1                 | 2                    | 2        | 2                             | 0                     | 0            | 2             | 2                  | 1                       | 0              | 1                        | Orari Back Rd Total Score | 18      | 14       | 20    | 12 | 14 |
|                                      | Weighted Score | 3                         | 2                      | 4            | 3             | 0     | 0     | 0          | 3             | 3                          | 6                         | 6                   | 0                | 2                | 6               | 6                         | 3                | 3            | 2                 | 6                    | 6        | 0                             | 0                     | 6            | 2             | 3                  | 0                       | 3              | 78                       | 18                        | 14      | 20       | 12    | 14 |    |
|                                      | Vance Rd       | Score                     | 0                      | 0            | 2             | 0     | 0     | 0          | 0             | 1                          | 1                         | 2                   | 2                | 1                | 2               | 2                         | 1                | 1            | 1                 | 2                    | 2        | 0                             | 0                     | 2            | 2             | 1                  | 0                       | 2              | Vance Rd Total Score     | 10                        | 19      | 19       | 12    | 17 |    |
|                                      | Weighted Score | 0                         | 0                      | 4            | 0             | 0     | 0     | 0          | 3             | 3                          | 6                         | 6                   | 3                | 4                | 6               | 6                         | 3                | 3            | 1                 | 6                    | 6        | 0                             | 0                     | 6            | 2             | 3                  | 0                       | 6              | 77                       | 10                        | 19      | 19       | 12    | 17 |    |
|                                      | Craig Rd       | Score                     | 1                      | 1            | 2             | 0     | 0     | 0          | 0             | 1                          | 1                         | 2                   | 2                | 0                | 2               | 2                         | 2                | 1            | 1                 | 1                    | 2        | 1                             | 0                     | 0            | 2             | 2                  | 1                       | 0              | 1                        | Craig Rd Total Score      | 15      | 16       | 19    | 9  | 14 |
|                                      | Weighted Score | 3                         | 2                      | 4            | 0             | 0     | 0     | 0          | 3             | 3                          | 6                         | 6                   | 0                | 4                | 6               | 6                         | 3                | 3            | 1                 | 6                    | 3        | 0                             | 0                     | 6            | 2             | 3                  | 0                       | 3              | 73                       | 15                        | 16      | 19       | 9     | 14 |    |
|                                      | Waitui         | Score                     | 0                      | 0            | 2             | 0     | 0     | 0          | 0             | 1                          | 1                         | 1                   | 0                | 0                | 2               | 2                         | 2                | 1            | 1                 | 2                    | 2        | 1                             | 2                     | 2            | 1             | 1                  | 2                       | 2              | Waitui Total Score       | 10                        | 7       | 20       | 12    | 22 |    |
|                                      | Weighted Score | 0                         | 0                      | 4            | 0             | 0     | 0     | 0          | 3             | 3                          | 3                         | 0                   | 0                | 4                | 6               | 6                         | 3                | 3            | 2                 | 6                    | 6        | 1                             | 2                     | 6            | 2             | 3                  | 2                       | 6              | 71                       | 10                        | 7       | 20       | 12    | 22 |    |
|                                      | Greenvale Rd   | Score                     | 0                      | 0            | 2             | 0     | 0     | 0          | 0             | 1                          | 1                         | 0                   | 1                | 0                | 1               | 2                         | 2                | 1            | 2                 | 2                    | 2        | 0                             | 0                     | 2            | 2             | 1                  | 0                       | 0              | Greenvale Rd Total Score | 10                        | 5       | 23       | 12    | 11 |    |
|                                      | Weighted Score | 0                         | 0                      | 4            | 0             | 0     | 0     | 0          | 0             | 3                          | 3                         | 0                   | 3                | 0                | 2               | 6                         | 6                | 3            | 6                 | 2                    | 6        | 6                             | 0                     | 0            | 6             | 2                  | 3                       | 0              | 0                        | 61                        | 10      | 5        | 23    | 12 | 11 |

### 5.3.7 DISCUSSION OF INDUSTRIAL GROWTH LOCATION OPTIONS- GERALDINE

#### *Kennedy Street*

- This option is located on the southern fringe of Geraldine, on the northern side of Kennedy Street and directly to the east of State Highway 79.
- This option is currently zoned Rural 1 and Rural 2 consists of a number of rural residential dwellings. The land directly to the north and northeast of this option is currently zoned Residential 1 and there some Industrial L zoned land to the east.
- This option is generally level with potential flooding.
- Servicing of this option for industrial use is very achievable.
- Due to the close proximity of this option to established residential uses, adverse effects on the existing residents would be likely if this option was rezoned for industrial use.
- This option only constitutes some 10.1 hectares. It is considered that the rezoning of this option to industrial, and Industrial L in particular, would not provide sufficient Industrial L zoned land in Geraldine over the next 30 years.
- **Conclusion: This option is not recommended.**

#### *Majors Road*

- This option is located on the southern fringe of Geraldine and is bounded by Majors Road to the west and south, McKechnie Street to the east and existing Industrial L zoned land on Kennedy Street to the north.
- This option is currently zoned Residential 1. The land directly to the north and east of this option is currently zoned Industrial L. Land to the south and west is zoned Residential 1.
- This option is generally level with potential flooding.
- Servicing of this option for industrial use is very achievable.
- Due to the close proximity of this option to established residential uses, adverse effects on the existing residents would be likely if this option was rezoned for industrial use.
- This option only constitutes some 1.3 hectares. It is considered that the rezoning of this option to industrial, and Industrial L in particular, would not provide sufficient Industrial L zoned land in Geraldine over the next 30 years.
- **Conclusion: This option is not recommended.**

#### *Tiplady*

- This option is located on the southern fringe of Geraldine and is bounded by Tiplady Road, Winchester-Geraldine Road and existing Rural 2 zoned land on State Highway 79 to the north.
- This option is primarily zoned Rural 1 with a small portion of Rural 2 zoned land in the north-eastern corner. The land directly surrounding this option is a combination of Rural 1 and Rural 2.
- This option is generally level with some potential flooding however this is generally limited and to depths of less than 0.5m.
- Existing uses include a rural residential dwelling and farmland.
- There is only two landowners in this option, as such development of this site for industrial uses could be more easily achieved in an integrated manner.
- Servicing of this option is generally achievable however there would be a high cost to extending the existing wastewater network. This option is not suitable for Industrial H (heavy industrial activities) due to a lack of trade waste sewer and high capacity water supply.

- This option constitutes approximately 76.5 hectares. It is considered that the rezoning of this option to Industrial L would provide sufficient Industrial zoned land in Geraldine over the next 30 years.
- **Conclusion: This option is recommended.**

### 5.4 FINAL INDUSTRIAL GROWTH LOCATION OPTIONS

Based on the assessment outlined above, it is recommended that the following options be implemented in the Timaru District Growth Strategy 2015 for Industrial use:

#### *Geraldine*

- Tiplady (Industrial L)

Details of the implementation of the above options is contained in the Growth Strategy.

## 6.0 CONCLUSION

Based on the assessment outlined above, the following growth location options are recommended for each settlement:

### *Timaru*

| RURAL RESIDENTIAL OPTIONS   | RESIDENTIAL OPTIONS   | INDUSTRIAL OPTIONS |
|---|---|--------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kellands Heights</li> <li>• Gleniti North</li> <li>• Elloughton South</li> </ul> | N / A<br>Intensification areas at: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Highfield</li> <li>• Seaview</li> <li>• Parkside East</li> <li>• Parkside West</li> </ul> | N / A              |

### *Temuka*

| RURAL RESIDENTIAL OPTIONS   | RESIDENTIAL OPTIONS | INDUSTRIAL OPTIONS |
|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Thompson Road</li> <li>• Pearse</li> </ul> | N / A               | N / A              |

### *Geraldine*

| RURAL RESIDENTIAL OPTIONS   | RESIDENTIAL OPTIONS   | INDUSTRIAL OPTIONS  |
|---|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Templer Street (deferred)</li> <li>• Cascade Place</li> <li>• Main North East</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Orari Station Road</li> </ul> Intensification areas at: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Proximate to Geraldine Town Centre</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tiplady</li> </ul> |

### *Pleasant Point*

| RURAL RESIDENTIAL OPTIONS                                      | RESIDENTIAL OPTIONS | INDUSTRIAL OPTIONS |
|--|---------------------|--------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Manse Road</li> </ul> | N/A                 | N/A                |

These options will form the basis of the Timaru District Growth Strategy 2017, within which the details for implementing each option will be outlined.

## APPENDIX A - RURAL RESIDENTIAL GROWTH LOCATION OPTIONS SCORING EXPLANATION

| RURAL RESIDENTIAL GROWTH OPTIONS: TIMARU      |  |  |   |   |  |  |
|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|
| ASSESSMENT CRITERIA                           | OPTIONS  |  |   | Ortipua   | Brookfield   | Kellands Heights   |
|   | Gleniti North  | Gleniti South  | Oripiua   |   |  |  |
| Roadding- Regional Network                    | Score 2<br>Comment No effect on regional network   | 2<br>No effect on regional network   | 2<br>No effect on regional network  | 2<br>No effect on regional network  | 2<br>No effect on regional network   | 2<br>No effect on regional network   |
| Roadding- Local Network                       | Score 1<br>Comment Good access from Gleniti Rd. Remainder would require new network  | 1<br>Clarendon Road's Collector Rd. Would require additional local roads   | 1<br>Clarendon Road is Collector Rd. Would require additional local roads and linkages to the east  | 1<br>Would require upgrade to existing brookfield road and an extension through to Claremont. Would also require additional local roads | 1<br>Good access from Pages Rd.  | 2<br>Good access from Pages Rd.  |
| Rail Network                                  | Score 2<br>Comment No impact   | 2<br>No impact   | 2<br>No impact  | 2<br>No impact  | 2<br>No impact   | 2<br>No impact   |
| Accessibility                                 | Score 2<br>Comment Close to shared pathways and enables links and extensions   | 2<br>Downland scheme design is catering for growth, water should be available in most areas in 5-15 years.               | 2<br>Close to shared pathways and enables links and extensions  | 2<br>Downland scheme design is catering for growth, water should be available in most areas in 5-15 years.                              | 2<br>Close to shared pathways and enables links and extensions   | 2<br>Close to shared pathways and enables links and extensions   |
| Sewer   | Score 0<br>Comment No sewer network, owner deal on site  | 0<br>No sewer network, owner deal on site  | 0<br>No sewer network, owner deal on site   | 0<br>No sewer network, owner deal on site   | 0<br>No sewer network, owner deal on site  | 0<br>No sewer network, owner deal on site  |
| Water   | Score 2<br>Comment Downland scheme design is catering for growth, water should be available in most areas in 5-15 years.               | 2<br>Downland scheme design is catering for growth, water should be available in most areas in 5-15 years.               | 2<br>Downland scheme design is catering for growth, water should be available in most areas in 5-15 years.  | 2<br>Downland scheme design is catering for growth, water should be available in most areas in 5-15 years.                              | 2<br>Downland scheme design is catering for growth, water should be available in most areas in 5-15 years.               | 2<br>Downland scheme design is catering for growth, water should be available in most areas in 5-15 years.               |
| Stormwater                                    | Score 0<br>Comment No stormwater network, owner deal on site   | 0<br>No stormwater network, owner deal on site   | 0<br>No stormwater network, owner deal on site  | 0<br>No stormwater network, owner deal on site  | 0<br>No stormwater network, owner deal on site   | 0<br>No stormwater network, owner deal on site   |
| Electricity - National Grid                   | Score 1<br>Comment Timaru 110kV bus needs capacity upgrade   | 1<br>Timaru 110 kV bus needs capacity upgrade  | 1<br>Timaru 110 kV bus needs capacity upgrade   | 1<br>Timaru 110 kV bus needs capacity upgrade   | 1<br>Timaru 110 kV bus needs capacity upgrade  | 1<br>Timaru 110 kV bus needs capacity upgrade  |
| Electricity - Local Network                   | Score 2<br>Comment Fine  | 1<br>11 kV distribution upgrade likely   | 1<br>11 kV distribution upgrade likely  | 1<br>11 kV distribution upgrade likely  | 1<br>11 kV distribution upgrade likely   | 1<br>Timaru 110 kV bus needs capacity upgrade  |
| Topographical Limitations                     | Score 1<br>Comment Undulating  | 1<br>Undulating  | 1<br>Undulating   | 1<br>Undulating   | 1<br>Undulating  | 1<br>Undulating  |
| Biodiversity Values                           | Score 2<br>Comment None present  | 2<br>None present  | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present  | 2<br>None present  |
| Landscape Values                              | Score 2<br>Comment 97%   | 1<br>76%   | 1<br>79%  | 1<br>70%  | 1<br>88%   | 1<br>88%   |
| Productive Soils                              | Score 2<br>Comment LUC: 3e 8+4e 4  | 2<br>LUC: 3e 8+4e 4  | 2<br>LUC: 3e 8+4e 4   | 2<br>LUC: 3e 8+4e 4   | 2<br>LUC: 3e 8+4e 4  | 2<br>LUC: 3e 8+4e 4  |
| Coastal Erosion                               | Score 2<br>Comment Nil risk  | 2<br>Nil risk  | 2<br>Nil risk   | 2<br>Nil risk   | 2<br>Nil risk  | 2<br>Nil risk  |
| Coastal Inundation                            | Score 2<br>Comment Nil risk  | 2<br>Nil risk  | 2<br>Nil risk   | 2<br>Nil risk   | 2<br>Nil risk  | 2<br>Nil risk  |
| River Inundation                              | Score 1<br>Comment   | 1<br>Rolling downs land. Depressions will carry runoff but majority of area will be clear of any flooding.               | 1<br>Almost all of the property is on higher ground above any flooding. Small areas of low lying ground/depressions will carry runoff particularly right at south and east boundaries (potentially) which are adjacent to Otipua Creek tributaries. | 1<br>Almost entirely high ground clear of any flooding. Any small depressions or gullies may carry local runoff                         | 1<br>Almost entirely high ground clear of any flooding. Any small depressions or gullies may carry local runoff          | 1<br>Almost entirely high ground clear of any flooding. Any small depressions or gullies may carry local runoff          |
| Liquefaction                                  | Score 2<br>Comment Nil risk  | 2<br>Nil risk  | 2<br>Nil risk   | 2<br>Nil risk   | 2<br>Nil risk  | 2<br>Nil risk  |
| Contaminated Land                             | Score 2<br>Comment None present  | 2<br>None present  | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present  | 2<br>None present  |
| Archaeological Sites                          | Score 2<br>Comment None present  | 2<br>None present  | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present  | 2<br>None present  |
| Cultural                                      | Heritage Buildings, Structures, and Sites  | Score 2<br>Comment None present  | 2<br>Some distance to recreation and open space   | 2<br>Some distance to recreation and open space   | 2<br>Close to existing open space and recreation   | 2<br>Close to existing open space and recreation   |
| Location to Community Facilities and Services | Score 1<br>Comment Some distance to existing community facilities and services   | 1<br>Some distance to existing community facilities and services   | 1<br>Some distance to existing community facilities and services  | 1<br>Some distance to existing community facilities and services  | 1<br>Some distance to existing community facilities and services   | 1<br>Some distance to existing community facilities and services   |
| Location to Recreation and Open Space         | Score 1<br>Comment Some distance to recreation and open space  | 1<br>Some distance to recreation and open space  | 1<br>Some distance to recreation and open space   | 1<br>Close to existing open space and recreation  | 1<br>Close to existing open space and recreation   | 1<br>Close to existing open space and recreation   |
| Size of Area                                  | Score 2<br>Comment 47ha  | 2<br>37ha  | 2<br>37ha   | 1<br>38ha   | 1<br>55ha  | 2<br>82ha  |
| Consolidated Pattern of Development           | Score 1<br>Comment Some distance to service centres, community facilities and transport networks so only partly achieves consolidation | 1<br>Some distance to service centres, community facilities and transport networks so only partly achieves consolidation | 1<br>Some distance to service centres, community facilities and transport networks so only partly achieves consolidation  | 1<br>Some distance to service centres, community facilities and transport networks so only partly achieves consolidation                | 1<br>Some distance to service centres, community facilities and transport networks so only partly achieves consolidation | 1<br>Some distance to service centres, community facilities and transport networks so only partly achieves consolidation |
| Adjacent Land Uses                            | Score 1<br>Comment Existing rural land use to the south.   | 1<br>Existing rural land use to the south.   | 1<br>Existing rural land use to the south.  | 1<br>Existing rural land use to the south.  | 1<br>Existing rural land use to the south.   | 1<br>Existing rural land use to the south.   |
| Proximity to Employment                       | Score 2<br>Comment Close to town centre and other major employers  | 2<br>Close to town centre and other major employers  | 2<br>Close to town centre and other major employers   | 1<br>Some distance from town centre and other major employers   | 1<br>Some distance from town centre and other major employers  | 2<br>Close to town centre and other major employers  |
| Land Ownership Integration                    | Score 1<br>Comment 18 Landowners   | 1<br>5 Landowners  | 2<br>2 Landowners   | 2<br>1 Landowner  | 2<br>27 Landowners   | 0<br>27 Landowners   |

| RURAL RESIDENTIAL GROWTH OPTIONS: TIMARU               |                       |   |   |  |   |   |
|--|-----------------------|---|---|--|---|---|
| OPTIONS  |                       |   |   |  |   |   |
| ASSESSMENT CRITERIA                                    |                       | Hadlow  | Spur Road   | Rosebrook  | Clairemont Heights  | Elloughton  |
| Rodding- Regional Network                              | Score<br>Comment      | 2<br>No effect on regional network  | 2<br>No effect on regional network  | 2<br>No effect on regional network   | 2<br>No effect on regional network  | 2<br>No effect on regional network  |
| Rodding- Local Network                                 | Score<br>Comment      | 0<br>Width issues along spine road  | 0<br>Rosewill Valley Rd intersection requires upgrade. Spur rd narrow and at capacity                                     | 0<br>Width issues along spine road   | 0<br>Width issues along spine road. Elevate requirements to improve coonor/fairview/landsborough intersection   | 0<br>Poor access from Kellands Hill. Good access from Old North Road  |
| Rail Network   | Score<br>Comment      | 2<br>No impact  | 2<br>No impact  | 2<br>No impact   | 2<br>No impact  | 2<br>No impact  |
| Accessibility  | Score<br>Comment      | 0<br>No walking/cycling network or public transport.  | 0<br>No walking/cycling network or public transport.  | 0<br>No walking/cycling network or public transport.   | 0<br>No walking/cycling network or public transport.  | 2<br>Close to shared pathways and enables links and extensions  |
| Sewer  | Score<br>Comment      | 0<br>No sewer network, owner deal on site   | 0<br>No sewer network, owner deal on site   | 0<br>No sewer network, owner deal on site  | 0<br>No sewer network, owner deal on site   | 0<br>No sewer network, owner deal on site   |
| Water  | Score<br>Comment      | 2<br>Downland scheme design is catering for growth, water should be available in most areas in 5-15 years.                | 2<br>Downland scheme design is catering for growth, water should be available in most areas in 5-15 years.                | 2<br>Downland scheme design is catering for growth, water should be available in most areas in 5-15 years.               | 2<br>Downland scheme design is catering for growth, water should be available in most areas in 5-15 years.  | 2<br>Downland scheme design is catering for growth, water should be available in most areas in 5-15 years.  |
| Stormwater   | Score<br>Comment      | 0<br>No stormwater network, owner deal on site  | 0<br>No stormwater network, owner deal on site  | 0<br>No stormwater network, owner deal on site   | 0<br>No stormwater network, owner deal on site  | 0<br>No stormwater network, owner deal on site  |
| Electricity - National Grid Score                      | Score<br>Comment      | 1<br>Timaru 110 KV bus needs capacity upgrade   | 1<br>Timaru 110 KV bus needs capacity upgrade   | 1<br>Timaru 110 KV bus needs capacity upgrade  | 1<br>Timaru 110 KV bus needs capacity upgrade   | 1<br>Timaru 110 KV bus needs capacity upgrade   |
| Electricity - Local Network                            | Score<br>Comment      | 2<br>Fine   | 2<br>Fine   | 2<br>Fine  | 2<br>Fine   | 2<br>Fine   |
| Topographical Limitations                              | Score<br>Comment      | 1<br>Undulating   | 1<br>Undulating   | 1<br>Undulating  | 1<br>Undulating   | 0<br>Significantly undulating to steep in parts   |
| Biodiversity Values                                    | Score<br>Comment      | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present  | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present   |
| Landscape Values                                       | Score<br>Comment      | 2<br>81%  | 0<br>53%  | 1<br>65%   | 1<br>65%  | 1<br>71%  |
| Productive Soils                                       | Score<br>Comment      | 2<br>LUC: 3e 8+4e 4   | 2<br>LUC: 3e 8+4e 4   | 2<br>LUC: 3e 8+4e 4  | 2<br>LUC: 3e 8+4e 4   | 2<br>LUC: 3e 8+4e 4   |
| Coastal Erosion  | Score<br>Comment      | 2<br>Nil risk   | 2<br>Nil risk   | 2<br>Nil risk  | 2<br>Nil risk   | 2<br>Nil risk   |
| Coastal Inundation                                     | Score<br>Comment      | 2<br>Nil risk   | 2<br>Nil risk   | 2<br>Nil risk  | 2<br>Nil risk   | 2<br>Nil risk   |
| River Inundation                                       | Score<br>Comment      | 1<br>No known flood risk. Depressions will likely carry runoff following heavy or prolonged rainfall.                     | 1<br>Rolling down/hilly land. Depressions will carry runoff but majority of area will be clear of any flooding.           | 1<br>No known flood risk. Depressions will likely carry runoff following heavy or prolonged rainfall!!!.                 | 1<br>Rolling down type land. Depressions will carry runoff and overflow from the small stream catchments in the area. Majority of the property is on higher ground. | 1<br>Site on rolling down type land. Large area of high ground clear of any flood risk. Gullies/ depressions will collect local runoff. Low areas adjacent to Tai tarakini Creek (floodeable from that source. Out of creek channel flooding may begin in 5-10 year floods and larger, initially contained to marginal land but will become more extensive as flood size increases. |
| Iliquefaction  | Score<br>Comment      | 2<br>Nil risk   | 2<br>Nil risk   | 2<br>Nil risk  | 2<br>Nil risk   | 2<br>Nil risk   |
| Contaminated Land                                      | Score<br>Comment      | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present  | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present   |
| Archaeological Sites                                   | Score<br>Comment      | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present  | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present   |
| Heritage Buildings, Structures, and Sites              | Score<br>Comment      | 1<br>Heritage Buildings   | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present  | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present   |
| Cultural Location to Community Facilities and Services | Score<br>Comment      | 1<br>Some distance to existing community facilities and services  | 1<br>Some distance to recreation and open space   | 1<br>Some distance to recreation and open space  | 1<br>Some distance to recreation and open space   | 1<br>Some distance to existing community facilities and services  |
| Location to Recreation and Open Space                  | Score<br>Comment      | 1<br>Some distance to recreation and open space   | 1<br>Some distance to recreation and open space   | 1<br>Some distance to recreation and open space  | 1<br>Some distance to recreation and open space   | 1<br>Close to existing community facilities and services  |
| Size of Area   | Score<br>Comment      | 1<br>75ha   | 0<br>77ha   | 0<br>28ha  | 0<br>76ha   | 0<br>106ha  |
| Consolidated Pattern of Development                    | Score<br>Comment      | 0<br>Large distance to service centres, community facilities and transport networks so only partly achieves consolidation | 0<br>Large distance to service centres, community facilities and transport networks so only partly achieves consolidation | 1<br>Some distance to service centres, community facilities and transport networks so only partly achieves consolidation | 0<br>Large distance to service centres, community facilities and transport networks so only partly achieves consolidation   | 2<br>located close to service centres, community facilities and transport networks so only partly achieves consolidation  |
| Adjacent Land Uses                                     | Score<br>Comment      | 1<br>Existing rural land use bounding this area.  | 1<br>Existing rural land use bounding this area.  | 1<br>Existing rural land use bounding this area.   | 1<br>Existing rural land use bounding this area.  | 1<br>Existing rural land use to the north and existing power sub-station in southeast corner of this site.  |
| Proximity to Employment                                | Score<br>Comment      | 1<br>Some distance from town centre and other major employers   | 1<br>Some distance from town centre and other major employers   | 1<br>Some distance from town centre and other major employers  | 1<br>Some distance from town centre and other major employers   | 2<br>Close to town centre and other major employers   |
| Land Ownership   | Score<br>Intergration | 0<br>25 landowners  | 0<br>18 landowners  | 0<br>27 landowners   | 0<br>18 landowners  | 2<br>1 landowner  |

| RURAL RESIDENTIAL GROWTH OPTIONS: GERALDINE |   |  |   |   |   |
|---|---|--|---|---|---|
| ASSESSMENT CRITERIA                         |   |  | OPTIONS   |   |   |
|   | Cascade Place   | Woodbury Road  | South Terrace   | Arnwood   |   |
| Roadning - Regional Network                 | Score 1<br>Comment Adverse effect on State Highway intersection likely  | No adverse effect on regional network  | 1<br>Some adverse effect on State Highway likely particularly at intersection.  | 1<br>Some adverse effect on State Highway likely particularly at intersection.  | 1<br>Some adverse effect on State Highway likely particularly at intersection.  |
| Roadning - Local Network                    | Score 1<br>Comment Requires local roading upgrades  | 2<br>No impact   | 0<br>Significant upgrades to local road network would be required.  | 0<br>Significant upgrades to local road network would be required.  | 0<br>Significant upgrades to local road network would be required.  |
| Rail Network                                | Score 2<br>Comment No impact  | 2<br>No impact   | 2<br>No impact  | 2<br>No impact  | 2<br>No impact  |
| Accessibility                               | Score 0<br>Comment No walking/cycling network or public transport.  | 2<br>Close to existing pedestrian/cycle routes   | 1<br>Some distance to existing pedestrian/cycle routes  | 0<br>No walking/cycling network or public transport in the vicinity.  | 0<br>No walking/cycling network or public transport in the vicinity.  |
| Sewer                                       | Score 0<br>Comment No reticulation. Urban Reticulation only accept urban discharge  | 0<br>No intention to extend sewer network will be difficult to achieve.  | 1<br>TDC will need to reduce inflow and infiltration to offset growth. Inland Town pipeline would be at capacity once all of this development occur | 1<br>TDC will need to reduce inflow and infiltration to offset growth. Inland Town pipeline would be at capacity once all of this development occur | 1<br>TDC will need to reduce inflow and infiltration to offset growth. Inland Town pipeline would be at capacity once all of this development occur |
| Water                                       | Score 1<br>Comment No network, TeMoana water network need to be extended.   | 2<br>TeMoana Water Supply Scheme (Restricted demand based on hectares )  | 2<br>Satisfactory   | 2<br>Satisfactory   | 2<br>Satisfactory   |
| Stormwater                                  | Score 0<br>Comment No reticulation. No intention to extend stormwater service to that land. This will be private owner's responsibility           | 0<br>No intention to extend stormwater service to that land. This will be private owner's responsibility                 | 1<br>Stormwater to be dealt with on site  | 1<br>Stormwater to be dealt with on site  | 1<br>Stormwater to be dealt with on site  |
| Electricity - National Grid                 | Score 1<br>Comment Timaru 110 KV bus needs capacity upgrade & Temuka GXP needs capacity upgrade   | 1<br>Timaru 110 KV bus needs capacity upgrade & Temuka GXP needs capacity upgrade  | 1<br>Timaru 110 KV bus needs capacity upgrade & Temuka GXP needs capacity upgrade   | 1<br>Timaru 110 KV bus needs capacity upgrade & Temuka GXP needs capacity upgrade   | 1<br>Timaru 110 KV bus needs capacity upgrade & Temuka GXP needs capacity upgrade   |
| Electricity - Local Network                 | Score 1<br>Comment Geraldine sub-trans from Temuka needs upgrade  | 2<br>Sufficient capacity   | 1<br>Geraldine sub-trans from Temuka needs upgrade  | 1<br>Geraldine sub-trans from Temuka needs upgrade  | 1<br>Geraldine sub-trans from Temuka needs upgrade  |
| Topographical Limitations                   | Score 2<br>Comment Flat   | 2<br>Flat  | 1<br>Undulating   | 1<br>Flat to gently undulating  | 2<br>Flat to gently undulating  |
| Biodiversity Values                         | Score 2<br>Comment None present   | 2<br>None present  | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present   |
| Landscape Values                            | Score 1<br>Comment 78%  | 2<br>94%   | 2<br>87%  | 1<br>78%  | 1<br>78%  |
| Productive Soils                            | Score 1<br>Comment LUC: 2c 1 & 4s 7   | 1<br>LUC: 2c 1 & river   | 1<br>LUC: 2w 1 & town   | 0<br>LUC: 2w 1 & 2z   | 0<br>LUC: 2w 1 & 2z   |
| Coastal Erosion                             | Score 2<br>Comment Nil risk   | 2<br>Nil risk  | 2<br>Nil risk   | 2<br>Nil risk   | 2<br>Nil risk   |
| Coastal Inundation                          | Score 2<br>Comment Nil risk   | 2<br>Nil risk  | 2<br>Nil risk   | 2<br>Nil risk   | 2<br>Nil risk   |
| River Inundation                            | Score 1<br>Comment  | 1<br>Nil risk  | 1<br>Nil risk   | 1<br>Nil risk   | 1<br>Nil risk   |
| Natural Environment                         |   |  |   |   |   |
| Hazardous and Contamination                 |   |  |   |   |   |
| Liquefaction                                | Score 2<br>Comment Nil risk   | 2<br>Nil risk  | 1<br>Site has "low" liquefaction potential, with a small section of "low" liquefaction potential on eastern side.                                   | 1<br>Site has "low" liquefaction potential, with a small section of "low" liquefaction potential on eastern side.                                   | 1<br>Site has "low" liquefaction potential, with a small section of "low" liquefaction potential on eastern side.                                   |
| Contaminated Land                           | Score 2<br>Comment None present   | 2<br>None present  | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present   |
| Archaeological Sites                        |   |  |   |   |   |
| Cultural                                    |   |  |   |   |   |
| Heritage Buildings, Structures, and Sites   |   |  |   |   |   |
| Community Facilities                        |   |  |   |   |   |
| Open Space and Recreation                   |   |  |   |   |   |
| Size of Area                                | Score 2<br>Comment 22ha   | 2<br>30ha  | 2<br>31ha   | 2<br>31ha   | 2<br>31ha   |
| Consolidated Pattern of Development         | Score 2<br>Comment Located close to service centres, community facilities and transport networks and achieves consolidated pattern of development | 2<br>Some distance to service centres, community facilities and transport networks so only partly achieves consolidation | 2<br>Some distance to existing community facilities and services  | 2<br>Some distance to existing open space and recreation  | 2<br>Some distance to open space and recreation   |
| Adjacent Land Uses                          | Score 1<br>Comment Existing rural land use to the east and south  | 1<br>Sawmill located directly to the south of this site which would likely result in adverse effects.                    | 1<br>Some distance to service centres, community facilities and transport networks so only partly achieves consolidation                            | 1<br>Some distance to open space and recreation   | 1<br>Existing rural land use to the south   |
| Proximity to Employment                     | Score 2<br>Comment Close to town centre and other major employers   | 1<br>Some distance to town centre and other major employers  | 1<br>Some distance to town centre and other major employers   | 1<br>Some distance to town centre and other major employers   | 0<br>Significant distance to town centre and other major employers  |
| Land Ownership Integration                  | Score 2<br>Comment 1 Landowner  | 1<br>16 Landowners   | 1<br>9 Landowners   | 1<br>16 Landowners  | 1<br>16 Landowners  |

| RURAL RESIDENTIAL GROWTH OPTIONS: GERALDINE        |  |               |  |
|--|--|---------------|--|
| ASSESSMENT CRITERIA                                |  | OPTIONS       |  |
| Roading - Regional Network                         | Score: 2<br>Comment: No adverse effect on regional network   | Te Moana Road | Templer Street   |
| Roading - Local Network                            | Score: 1<br>Comment: Requires local roading upgrades   | 2             | 2  |
| Rail Network                                       | Score: 2<br>Comment: No impact   | No impact     | Requires local roading upgrades  |
| Accessibility                                      | Score: 0<br>Comment: No walking/cycling network or public transport  | 2             | 2  |
| Sewer  | Score: 0<br>Comment: No sewer network, owner deal on site  | 0             | DN225 trunkmain across the land but it is urban Reticulation only accept urban discharge   |
| Water  | Score: 2<br>Comment: TeMoana Water Supply Scheme (Restricted demand based on hectares )  | 2             | Water could be supply from Geraldine urban network as treat it as TeMoana Water Supply Scheme. Water extension is required   |
| Stormwater   | Score: 0<br>Comment: No reticulation. No intention to extend stormwater service to that land. This will be private owner's responsibility  | 0             | No intention to extend stormwater service to that land. This will be private owner's responsibility  |
| Electricity - National Grid                        | Score: 1<br>Comment: Timaru 110 kV bus needs capacity upgrade & Temuka GXP needs capacity upgrade  | 1             | Timaru 110 kV bus needs capacity upgrade & Temuka GXP needs capacity upgrade   |
| Electricity - Local Network                        | Score: 1<br>Comment: Geraldine sub-trans from Temuka needs upgrade   | 2             | Geraldine sub-trans from Temuka needs upgrade  |
| Topographical Limitations                          | Score: 2<br>Comment: Flat to gently undulating   | 2             | Flat   |
| Biodiversity Values                                | Score: 2<br>Comment: None present  | 2             | None present   |
| Landscape Values                                   | Score: 0<br>Comment: 50%   | 2             | 1<br>75%   |
| Productive Soils                                   | Score: 1<br>Comment: IUC: 2c 3 & 3e 8  | 0             | IUC: 2c 1 (predominant) & small strips on river & town   |
| Coastal Erosion                                    | Score: 2<br>Comment: Nil risk  | 2             | Nil risk   |
| Coastal Inundation                                 | Score: 2<br>Comment: Nil risk  | 2             | Nil risk   |
| River Inundation                                   | Score: 1<br>Comment: Area is clear of any flooding from any river or major stream. Several smaller stream catchments and other depressions which may carry runoff following heavy or prolonged rainfall - low areas adjacent. Most of the property should be clear of expected flooding. | 1             | Area will be affected by Waahi River flooding in super design flood events. Capacity of Waahi River in this area is around 50 year ARI flood. Flooding will be for the most part shallow even in 500 year ARI depths (5.0m or less) however there will be some swales/ depressions where depths will be greater than that. Parts of area can also collect runoff in major rainstorms off the road and also the small streams and drains that traverse the area. Some runoff possible in rainfalls of maybe 5-10 year ARI or larger, initially will be contained in low areas but in extreme rainfalls, shallow flooding may extend to adjacent ground. |
| Hazards and Contamination                          |  |               |  |
| Liquefaction                                       | Score: 1<br>Comment: Small area at the northwest corner of the site has 'low' liquefaction potential.  | 2             | Site has a thin slice of "low" liquefaction potential on western side.   |
| Contaminated Land                                  | Score: 2<br>Comment:   | 1             | Verified non-HALU (regarding timber treatment at sawmill); however consent recently granted for transport depot with temporary storage of fertiliser. Yet to be added to list as activity not yet established.   |
| Archaeological Sites                               | Score: 2<br>Comment: None present  | 2             | None present   |
| Cultural Heritage Buildings, Structures, and Sites | Score: 2<br>Comment: None present  | 2             | None present   |
| Community Facilities                               | Score: 1<br>Comment: Some distance to existing community facilities and services   | 1             | Close to existing community facilities and services  |
| Open Space and Recreation                          | Score: 1<br>Comment: Some distance from existing open space and recreation   | 1             | Close to existing open space and recreation  |
| Size of Area                                       | Score: 247ha<br>Comment:   | 23ha          | 21ha   |
| Consolidated Pattern of Development                | Score: 0<br>Comment: Significant distance to service centres, community facilities and transport networks so only partly achieves consolidation  | 1             | located close to service centres, community facilities and transport networks and achieves consolidated pattern of development   |
| Adjacent Land Uses                                 | Score: 1<br>Comment: Existing rural land use bounded the site.   | 1             | Existing rural land use to the east.   |
| Proximity to Employment                            | Score: 0<br>Comment: Significant distance to town centre and other major employers   | 1             | Close to town centre and other major employers   |
| Land Ownership                                     | Score: 1<br>Comment: 16 Landowners   | 1             | 2<br>16 Landowners   |

| RURAL RESIDENTIAL GROWTH OPTIONS: TEMUKA            |                  |   |   |   |  |   |
|---|------------------|---|---|---|--|---|
| ASSESSMENT CRITERIA                                 |                  | OPTIONS   |   | Murray  |  |   |
|   |                  | Thompson  | Pearse  | Guild   |  |   |
| Roading - Regional Network                          | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>No effect on regional network  | 2<br>No effect on regional network  | 2<br>No effect on regional network  | 2<br>No effect on regional network   | 2<br>No effect on regional network  |
| Roading - Local Network                             | Score<br>Comment | 1<br>Requires local roading upgrades  | 0<br>No options for access from existing local network as additional access points from Factory Road not desirable  | 1<br>Requires local roading upgrades  | 1<br>Requires local roading upgrades   | 1<br>Requires local roading upgrades  |
| Rail Network  | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>No impact  | 2<br>No impact  | 2<br>No impact  | 2<br>No impact   | 2<br>No impact  |
| Accessibility                                       | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>Close to existing pedestrian/cycle routes  | 2<br>Close to existing pedestrian/cycle routes  | 2<br>Close to existing pedestrian/cycle routes  | 2<br>Some distance to existing pedestrian/cycle routes   | 1<br>Some distance to existing pedestrian/cycle routes  |
| Sewer   | Score<br>Comment | 0<br>No sewer network, owner deal on site   | 0<br>No sewer network, owner deal on site   | 0<br>No sewer network, owner deal on site   | 0<br>No sewer network, owner deal on site  | 0<br>No sewer network, owner deal on site   |
| Water   | Score<br>Comment | 1<br>Can be supplied by Temuka Trunkmain. Water Shutdown could be an issue. There is no rural network.  | 1<br>Water must come from Temuka urban water network. There is no rural water network.  | 1<br>Water must come from Temuka urban water network. There is no rural water network.  | 1<br>Water must come from Temuka urban water network. There is no rural water network.   | 1<br>Water must come from Temuka urban water network. There is no rural water network.                                    |
| Stormwater  | Score<br>Comment | 0<br>No reticulation. No intention to extend stormwater service to that land. This will be private owner's responsibility   | 0<br>No reticulation. No intention to extend stormwater service to that land. This will be private owner's responsibility   | 0<br>No reticulation. No intention to extend stormwater service to that land. This will be private owner's responsibility   | 0<br>No reticulation. No intention to extend stormwater service to that land. This will be private owner's responsibility  | 0<br>No reticulation. No intention to extend stormwater service to that land. This will be private owner's responsibility |
| Electricity - National Grid Network                 | Score<br>Comment | 1<br>Timaru 110 kV bus needs capacity upgrade & Temuka GXP needs capacity upgrade   | 1<br>Timaru 110 kV bus needs capacity upgrade & Temuka GXP needs capacity upgrade   | 1<br>Timaru 110 kV bus needs capacity upgrade & Temuka GXP needs capacity upgrade   | 1<br>Timaru 110 kV bus needs capacity upgrade & Temuka GXP needs capacity upgrade  | 1<br>Timaru 110 kV bus needs capacity upgrade & Temuka GXP needs capacity upgrade   |
| Electricity - Local Network                         | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>Fine   | 2<br>Fine   | 2<br>Fine   | 2<br>11 kV distribution upgrade likely   | 1<br>11 kV distribution upgrade likely  |
| Topographical Limitations                           | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>Flat to gently undulating  | 2<br>Flat   | 2<br>Flat   | 2<br>Flat  | 2<br>Flat   |
| Biodiversity Values                                 | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present  | 2<br>None present   |
| Productive Soils                                    | Score<br>Comment | 1<br>LUC: town (adjoining township) & 2w1 (predominant)   | 1<br>LUC: town (strip adjoining township) & 2w1 (predominant)   | 1<br>LUC: town & 2w1 (top triangle piece)   | 1<br>LUC: 2w 1   | 0<br>Nil risk   |
| Coastal Erosion                                     | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>Nil risk   | 2<br>Nil risk   | 2<br>Nil risk   | 2<br>Nil risk  | 2<br>Nil risk   |
| Coastal Inundation                                  | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>Nil risk   | 2<br>Nil risk   | 2<br>Nil risk   | 2<br>Nil risk  | 2<br>Nil risk   |
| River Inundation                                    | Score<br>Comment | 1<br>This area is traversed by Taumatakuhau Creek. Upstream breakouts from Waihi River will cause deep flooding in and around Taumatakuhau Creek and shallower flooding in one or two other swales/depressions - in the 100 year ARI & 200 year ARI floods the majority of the area (maybe about 2 thirds of the area) will be clear of river flooding. In the 500 year ARI flood most of property floodable from Waihi/Orari River breakouts with deep water (over 1m) in roughly 150m wide band extending either side of Taumatakuhau Creek. Excluding one or two other depressions the remainder of property will be prone to lesser flooding generally 0.5m deep or less with some small/isolated areas of higher ground. There will be closer to 0.5m. There will also be some significant areas of higher ground clear of flooding altogether in 200 year. In 500 year ARI flood Waihi and Orari River breakouts will affect the whole area most of property will be floodable to depths nearing 1m except about quarter of the area in the southwest corner which will be 0.5m or less in that flood event. Local runoff can occur in the area, runoff will occur in the area, runoff will be greatest in swales and depressions but shallower, sheet runoff, could spread over much of the area in extreme rainfall events. | 1<br>This area is prone to shallow and intermittent flooding (mostly in subtle depressions in 100 year ARI flood from Waihi River - this flooding generally +/- 300mm and affects less than half the total area. In 200 year ARI flood Waihi and Orari River breakouts will result in flooding around the northern half of area with intermittent flooding in parts of southern half but again for the most part this will be +/- 300mm deep with some shallower depressions where depths may be closer to 0.5m. There will also be some significant areas of higher ground clear of flooding altogether in 200 year. In 500 year ARI flood Waihi and Orari River breakouts will affect the whole area most of property will be floodable to depths nearing 1m except about quarter of the area in the southwest corner which will be 0.5m or less in that flood event. Local runoff can occur in the area, runoff will be greatest in swales and depressions but shallower, sheet runoff, could spread over much of the area in extreme rainfall events. | 1<br>All of property affected by upstream breakouts from Waihi River in 100 & 200 year ARI floods. Depths over the property will be typically around 300-500mm but could be the odd low area where depths will be more. In the 500 year ARI flood Waihi and Orari River breakouts will result in flooding around the northeast corner of the property with runoff can occur in the area, runoff will be greatest in swales and depressions but shallower, sheet runoff, could spread over significant parts of the northeast corner of the property may be prone to deeper flooding 0.5-1m. Local runoff can occur in the area, runoff will be greatest in swales and depressions but shallower, sheet runoff, could spread over significant parts of this area in extreme rainfall events. | 1<br>Large parts of this area will be floodable from the Waihi River in the 100 year and 200 year ARI events but depths for the most part will be relatively shallow (0.5m or less). There will be isolated areas of low ground where depths will be more and significant areas of slightly higher ground that may stay clear of flooding in those events. In the 500 year ARI flood event all of property will be floodable from Orari/Waihi River breakouts but for large areas the depths will still be +/- 0.5m. Lower areas and the northeast corner of the property may be prone to deeper flooding 0.5-1m. Local runoff can occur in the area, runoff will be greatest in swales and depressions but shallower, sheet runoff, could spread over significant parts of the northeast corner of the property may be prone to deeper flooding 0.5-1m. Local runoff can occur in the area, runoff will be greatest in swales and depressions but shallower, sheet runoff, could spread over significant parts of this area in extreme rainfall events. | 1<br>Site has "low" liquefaction potential in south-western edge.   |
| Hazardous and Environmental Hazards and Environment |                  |   |   |   |  |   |
| Liquefaction  | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>Nil risk   | 2<br>Nil risk   | 2<br>Nil risk   | 2<br>Nil risk  | 1<br>Site has "low" liquefaction potential in south-western edge.   |
| Contaminated Land                                   | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present  | 2<br>None present   |
| Archaeological Sites                                | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present  | 2<br>None present   |
| Cultural Heritage Buildings, Structures, and Sites  | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present  | 1<br>Listed Heritage Building   |
| Location to Community Facilities and Services       | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>Close to community facilities  | 2<br>Close to community facilities  | 2<br>Close to community facilities  | 2<br>Close to community facilities   | 2<br>Some distance to community facilities  |
| Open Space and Recreation                           | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>Close to existing open space and recreation  | 2<br>Close to existing open space and recreation  | 2<br>Close to existing open space and recreation  | 2<br>Close to existing open space and recreation   | 2<br>Close to existing open space and recreation  |
| Size of Area  | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>29ha   | 2<br>31ha   | 2<br>4ha  | 2<br>38ha  | 2<br>38ha   |
| Consolidated Pattern of Development                 | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>Located close to service centre, community facilities and transport networks and achieves consolidated pattern of development  | 2<br>Located close to service centre, community facilities and transport networks and achieves consolidated pattern of development  | 2<br>Located close to service centre, community facilities and transport networks and achieves consolidated pattern of development  | 1<br>Some potential for reverse sensitivity effects resulting from existing rural land use to the north.   | 1<br>Some potential for reverse sensitivity effects resulting from existing rural land use to the north.                  |
| Proximity to Employment                             | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>Close to town centre and other major employers within Temuka   | 2<br>Close to town centre and other major employers within Temuka   | 2<br>Close to town centre and other major employers within Temuka   | 2<br>Close to town centre and other major employers within Temuka  | 1<br>More distant from town centre and other major employers within Temuka  |
| Land Ownership Intergration                         | Score<br>Comment | 1<br>23   | 1<br>4  | 1<br>7  | 1<br>8   | 1<br>8  |

| RURAL RESIDENTIAL OPTIONS: LEVELS |   |   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|---|
| OPTIONS                           |   |   |   |
| ASSESSMENT CRITERIA               |   | Levels 1  | Levels 2  |
| Roading- Regional Network         | Score<br>Comment                              | 1<br>Adverse effect on State Highway likely   | 0<br>Significant adverse effect on State Highway  |
| Roading- Local Network            | Score<br>Comment                              | 1<br>Requires local roading upgrades  | 1<br>Requires local roading upgrades  |
| Rail Network                      | Score<br>Comment                              | 2<br>No impact  | 2<br>No impact  |
| Accessibility                     | Score<br>Comment                              | 0<br>No walking/cycling network or public transport.  | 0<br>No walking/cycling network or public transport.  |
| Sewer                             | Score<br>Comment                              | 0<br>No sewer network, owner deal on site   | 0<br>No sewer network, owner deal on site   |
| Water                             | Score<br>Comment                              | 2<br>Sea down water supply scheme   | 2<br>Sea down water supply scheme   |
| Stormwater                        | Score<br>Comment                              | 0<br>No stormwater network, owner deal on site  | 0<br>No stormwater network, owner deal on site  |
| Electricity - National Grid       | Score<br>Comment                              | 1<br>Timaru 110 kV bus needs capacity upgrade   | 1<br>Timaru 110 kV bus needs capacity upgrade   |
| Electricity - Local Network       | Score<br>Comment                              | 2<br>Fine   | 2<br>Fine   |
| Topographical Limitations         | Score<br>Comment                              | 2<br>Flat   | 1<br>Undulating   |
| Biodiversity Values               | Score<br>Comment                              | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present   |
| Landscape Values                  | Score<br>Comment                              | 1<br>62%  | 0<br>53%  |
| Productive Soils                  | Score<br>Comment                              | 1<br>IUC: 25.3 & 36.8-46.8 & 35.5   | 2<br>IUC: 35.5  |
| Coastal Erosion                   | Score<br>Comment                              | 2<br>Nil risk   | 2<br>Nil risk   |
| Coastal Inundation                | Score<br>Comment                              | 2<br>Roads surrounding this area will be frequently flooded from a combination of overflow from Waitawa & Clarkes Creeks and other local runoff which will affect egess to and from the area in those times (maybe in-10 year ARI rainfalls and a gey). | 2<br>Area west of highway. Parts of this area (along west boundary) are on low hills/rolling land and not floodable from any source. The "hills" adjacent to the highway flooding especially immediately along the highway margin. The gullies traversing the area will carry local runoff and this may spread out onto more of the property where these gullies flow out onto the flatter land in more extreme rainfall events. Even in extreme flood event though depths will only be shallow (100-200mm) excluding a few small/isolated low areas or against obstacles to flow where deeper flooding may occur. The traffic of land between the highway and Fairleys Road will be prone to overflow from Waitawa/Clarke Creeks and other local runoff. Overflow from the creek may affect Fairleys Road and the margins of the highway in 5-10 year ARI floods and larger, in larger rainfall events flooding from streams/runoff will become more widespread and move off roads/drains onto surrounding property. There is the potential for all other property to be affected in extreme occurrences. Flooding from these sources (outside of obvious low areas) will be generally quite shallow though (100-400mm say) even in a extreme event but may back up in local spots against downstream obstacles like raised roads or irrigation rates etc. |
| River Inundation                  | Score<br>Comment                              | 2<br>Roads surrounding this area will be frequently flooded from a combination of overflow from Waitawa & Clarkes Creeks and other local runoff which will affect egess to and from the area in those times (maybe in-10 year ARI rainfalls and a gey). | 2<br>Area west of highway. Parts of this area (along west boundary) are on low hills/rolling land and not floodable from any source. The "hills" adjacent to the highway flooding especially immediately along the highway margin. The gullies traversing the area will carry local runoff and this may spread out onto more of the property where these gullies flow out onto the flatter land in more extreme rainfall events. Even in extreme flood event though depths will only be shallow (100-200mm) excluding a few small/isolated low areas or against obstacles to flow where deeper flooding may occur. The traffic of land between the highway and Fairleys Road will be prone to overflow from Waitawa/Clarke Creeks and other local runoff. Overflow from the creek may affect Fairleys Road and the margins of the highway in 5-10 year ARI floods and larger, in larger rainfall events flooding from streams/runoff will become more widespread and move off roads/drains onto surrounding property. There is the potential for all other property to be affected in extreme occurrences. Flooding from these sources (outside of obvious low areas) will be generally quite shallow though (100-400mm say) even in a extreme event but may back up in local spots against downstream obstacles like raised roads or irrigation rates etc. |
| Liquefaction                      | Score<br>Comment                              | 1<br>Site has "low" liquefaction potential in NW corner   | 1<br>Site has a small area of "low" liquefaction potential in NW corner   |
| Contaminated Land                 | Score<br>Comment                              | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present   |
| Natural Environment               |   |   |   |
| Hazards and Contamination         |   |   |   |
| Cultural                          | Archaeological Sites                          | Score<br>Comment  | 2<br>None present   |
|                                   | Heritage Buildings, Structures, and Sites     | Score<br>Comment  | 2<br>None present   |
|                                   | Location to Community Facilities and Services | Score<br>Comment  | 2<br>None present   |
|                                   | Location to Recreational and Open Space       | Score<br>Comment  | 0<br>Some distance to existing community facilities and services  |
|                                   | Size of Area                                  | Score<br>Comment  | 1<br>57ha   |
| Other                             | Consolidated Pattern of Development           | Score<br>Comment  | 1<br>137ha  |
|                                   | Adjacent Land Uses                            | Score<br>Comment  | 1<br>Existing rural land use bounding this area.  |
|                                   | Proximity to Employment                       | Score<br>Comment  | 1<br>Some distance from town centre and other major employers   |
|                                   | Land Ownership Intergration                   | Score<br>Comment  | 1<br>27 Landowners  |

| RURAL RESIDENTIAL GROWTH OPTIONS: PLEASANT POINT |   |  |               |
|--|---|--|---------------|
| OPTIONS  |   |  |               |
| ASSESSMENT CRITERIA                              | Manser Road   | Longview Road  | Longview Road |
| Roading- Regional Network                        | Score 2<br>Comment No effect on regional network.   | Score 0<br>Comment Significant adverse effect on State Highway 8.  |               |
|  | Score 1<br>Comment Would require new local roads and upgrades to some existing.   | Score 1<br>Comment Would require new local roads and upgrades to some existing.  |               |
| Roading- Local Network                           | Score 1<br>Comment Would require new local roads and upgrades to some existing.   | Score 1<br>Comment Would require new local roads and upgrades to some existing.  |               |
|  | Score 2<br>Comment No impact.   | Score 2<br>Comment No impact.  |               |
| Accessibility                                    | Score 0<br>Comment No walking/cycling network or public transport.  | Score 0<br>Comment No walking/cycling network or public transport.   |               |
|  | Score 0<br>Comment No reticulation. No intention to extend service to that land.  | Score 0<br>Comment No reticulation. No intention to extend service to that land.   |               |
| Sewer  | Score 0<br>Comment No intention to extend service to that land.   | Score 0<br>Comment No intention to extend service to that land.  |               |
|  | Score 2<br>Comment Can integrate with existing infrastructure.  | Score 2<br>Comment Can integrate with existing infrastructure.   |               |
| Water  | Score 0<br>Comment No reticulation. No intention to extend service to that land.  | Score 0<br>Comment No reticulation. No intention to extend service to that land.   |               |
|  | Score 1<br>Comment Timaru 110 kV bus needs capacity upgrade.  | Score 1<br>Comment Timaru 110 kV bus needs capacity upgrade.   |               |
| Electricity - National Grid                      | Score 1<br>Comment Timaru 110 kV bus needs capacity upgrade.  | Score 1<br>Comment Timaru 110 kV bus needs capacity upgrade.   |               |
|  | Score 2<br>Comment Fine   | Score 2<br>Comment Fine  |               |
| Electricity - Local Network                      | Score 1<br>Comment Flat to significantly undulating   | Score 1<br>Comment Flat to significantly undulating  |               |
|  | Score 2<br>Comment None Present   | Score 1<br>Comment Significant Tree  |               |
| Topographical Limitations                        | Score 2<br>Comment Less visual prominent  | Score 0<br>Comment Visually prominent  |               |
|  | Score 1<br>Comment Option 1: 2s 3 & 3e 8+6e 8   | Score 2<br>Comment Option 2: 2s 3 & 4s 7 & 3s  |               |
| Biodiversity Values                              | Score 2<br>Comment Nil Risk   | Score 2<br>Comment Nil Risk  |               |
|  | Score 2<br>Comment Nil Risk   | Score 2<br>Comment Nil Risk  |               |
| Landscape Values                                 | Score 1<br>Comment Not floodable from any major river.  | Score 1<br>Comment Much of property is on high ground clear of any flooding. There are major depressions/swales going through the area that will carry local runoff. Two in particular – one is the upper catchment of Kabul Street Drain and another is a diversion channel/swale taking water across to Rayner Street and German Creek to the southeast. Both these features exit a detention basin located just up-plain of the property. |               |
|  | Score 1<br>Comment A high terrace traverses the property. All of the property above (south) of the terrace is rolling down land of which most will be clear of flooding (though depressions, gullies will carry runoff) | Score 1<br>Comment The northern part of the area close to SH8 and below the terrace is not floodable from the Te Ngawai River in the 200 year ARI flood but will be floodable from that source in the 500 year ARI flood.  |               |
| Productive Soils                                 | Score 1<br>Comment Option 1: 2s 3 & 3e 8+6e 8   | Score 1<br>Comment Option 2: 2s 3 & 4s 7 & 3s  |               |
|  | Score 1<br>Comment Nil Risk   | Score 2<br>Comment Nil Risk  |               |
| Coastal Erosion                                  | Score 2<br>Comment Nil Risk   | Score 2<br>Comment Nil Risk  |               |
|  | Score 2<br>Comment Nil Risk   | Score 2<br>Comment Nil Risk  |               |
| Coastal Inundation                               | Score 2<br>Comment Nil Risk   | Score 2<br>Comment Nil Risk  |               |
|  | Score 2<br>Comment Nil Risk   | Score 2<br>Comment Nil Risk  |               |
| River Inundation                                 | Score 1<br>Comment Not floodable from any major river.  | Score 1<br>Comment Much of property is on high ground clear of any flooding. There are major depressions/swales going through the area that will carry local runoff. Two in particular – one is the upper catchment of Kabul Street Drain and another is a diversion channel/swale taking water across to Rayner Street and German Creek to the southeast. Both these features exit a detention basin located just up-plain of the property. |               |
|  | Score 1<br>Comment A high terrace traverses the property. All of the property above (south) of the terrace is rolling down land of which most will be clear of flooding (though depressions, gullies will carry runoff) | Score 1<br>Comment The northern part of the area close to SH8 and below the terrace is not floodable from the Te Ngawai River in the 200 year ARI flood but will be floodable from that source in the 500 year ARI flood.  |               |
| Liquefaction                                     | Score 1<br>Comment Some moderate liquefaction   | Score 1<br>Comment Some moderate liquefaction  |               |
|  | Score 2<br>Comment None Present   | Score 2<br>Comment None Present  |               |
| Contaminated Land                                | Score 2<br>Comment None Present   | Score 2<br>Comment None Present  |               |
|  | Score 2<br>Comment None Present   | Score 2<br>Comment None Present  |               |
| Archaeological Sites                             | Score 2<br>Comment None Present   | Score 2<br>Comment None Present  |               |
|  | Score 2<br>Comment None Present   | Score 2<br>Comment None Present  |               |
| Heritage Buildings, Structures and Sites         | Score 2<br>Comment Some distance to community facilities.   | Score 1<br>Comment Some distance to recreation and open space.   |               |
|  | Score 2<br>Comment Some distance to community facilities.   | Score 0<br>Comment Significant distance to recreational and open space.  |               |
| Location to Community Facilities and Services    | Score 1<br>Comment Some distance to recreation and open space.  | Score 1<br>Comment Some distance to community facilities.  |               |
|  | Score 1<br>Comment Some distance to recreation and open space.  | Score 1<br>Comment Some distance to community facilities.  |               |
| Location to Recreation and Open Spaces           | Score 2<br>Comment 47Ha   | Score 2<br>Comment 128Ha   |               |
|  | Score 2<br>Comment 47Ha   | Score 2<br>Comment 128Ha   |               |
| Consolidated Pattern of Development              | Score 1<br>Comment Some distance to service centres, community facilities and transport networks so only partly achieves consolidation  | Score 0<br>Comment Significant distance to service centres, community facilities and transport networks so only partly achieves consolidation  |               |
|  | Score 1<br>Comment Existing rural land use bounding this area.  | Score 1<br>Comment Existing rural land use bounding this area.   |               |
| Adjacent Land Uses                               | Score 1<br>Comment Existing rural land use bounding this area.  | Score 1<br>Comment Existing rural land use bounding this area.   |               |
|  | Score 1<br>Comment Existing rural land use bounding this area.  | Score 1<br>Comment Existing rural land use bounding this area.   |               |
| Proximity to Employment                          | Score 2<br>Comment Close to existing urban residential areas.   | Score 1<br>Comment Some distance to existing urban residential areas.  |               |
|  | Score 0<br>Comment 5 Landowners   | Score 0<br>Comment 18 Landowners   |               |
| Land Ownership Intergration                      | Score 1<br>Comment 5 Landowners   | Score 0<br>Comment 18 Landowners   |               |
|  | Score 0<br>Comment 18 Landowners  | Score 1<br>Comment 5 Landowners  |               |

## APPENDIX B- RESIDENTIAL GROWTH LOCATION OPTIONS SCORING EXPLANATIONS

| RESIDENTIAL GROWTH OPTIONS: TIMARU            |                  |  |  |  |  |   |
|---|------------------|--|--|--|--|---|
| Assessment Criteria                           |                  | OPTIONS  |  |  | Brenda Street  |   |
|   |                  | Scenic   | Coonor Road  | Otupua Creek   | Otupua Creek   | Brenda Street   |
| Roads- Regional Network                       | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>Nil effect on State Highway/likely  | 2<br>Nil effect on State Highway/likely  | 2<br>Nil effect on State Highway/likely  | 2<br>Nil effect on State Highway/likely  | 1<br>Would require intersection with King St (State Highway)  |
| Roads- Local Network                          | Score<br>Comment | 0<br>Would require upgrade to Brookfield Road and additional local roads e.g. extension to Claremont Road.   | 1<br>Would require additional local roads  | 0<br>Would require upgrade to Brookfield Road and additional local roads e.g. extension to Claremont Road.   | 0<br>Would require additional local roads  | 1<br>Would require additional local roads   |
| Rail Network                                  | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>No impact   | 2<br>No impact   | 2<br>No impact   | 2<br>No impact   | 2<br>Multiple connection points possible. Would require additional local roads  |
| Accessibility                                 | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>Close to shared pathways and enables links and extensions   | 2<br>Close to shared pathways and enables links and extensions   | 2<br>Close to shared pathways and enables links and extensions   | 2<br>Close to shared pathways and enables links and extensions   | 2<br>Close to shared pathways and enables links and extensions  |
| Sewer   | Score<br>Comment | 0<br>Sewer Upgrade to existing network and Pump station will be required to get it to the other side of the river. High cost and uncertainty.  | 1<br>Sewer network in this catchment may need to be a pump system.   | 0<br>Watermain Extension is required, however it only applies to urban zone only. If the zone is not urban, there is no intention to be extended. Be a stand alone system from Claremont   | 0<br>Watermain Extension is required, however it only applies to urban zone only. If the zone is not urban, there is no intention to be extended. High cost and uncertainty.   | 1<br>Sewer network would need to be extended  |
| Water   | Score<br>Comment | 0<br>Watermain Extension is required, however it only applies to urban zone only. If the zone is not urban, there is no intention to be extended. Be a stand alone system from Claremont | 1<br>Sewer network in this catchment may need to be a pump system.   | 0<br>Watermain Extension is required, however it only applies to urban zone only. If the zone is not urban, there is no intention to be extended. High cost and uncertainty.   | 0<br>Watermain Extension is required, however it only applies to urban zone only. If the zone is not urban, there is no intention to be extended. High cost and uncertainty.   | 1<br>Sewer network would need to be extended  |
| Stormwater                                    | Score<br>Comment | 1<br>No reticulation. New treatment and attenuation within the particular catchment area would be required.  | 1<br>No reticulation. New treatment and attenuation within the particular catchment area would be required.  | 1<br>Timaru 110 kV bus needs capacity upgrade  | 1<br>Timaru 110 kV bus needs capacity upgrade  | 1<br>No reticulation. New treatment and attenuation within the particular catchment area would be required.                         |
| Electricity - National Grid                   | Score<br>Comment | 1<br>Timaru 110 kV bus needs capacity upgrade  | 1<br>Timaru 110 kV bus needs capacity upgrade  | 1<br>11kV distribution upgrade likely  | 1<br>11kV distribution upgrade likely  | 1<br>Timaru 110 kV bus needs capacity upgrade   |
| Electricity - Local Network                   | Score<br>Comment | 1<br>11kV distribution upgrade likely  | 1<br>Sufficient capacity.  | 1<br>Undulating  | 1<br>Undulating  | 2<br>Sufficient capacity.   |
| Topographical Limitations                     | Score<br>Comment | 1<br>Undulating  | 1<br>Undulating  | 1<br>Undulating  | 1<br>Flat to gently undulating   | 2<br>Flat to gently undulating  |
| Biodiversity Values                           | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>None present  | 2<br>None present  | 2<br>None present  | 2<br>None present  | 2<br>None present   |
| Landscape Values                              | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>84%   | 2<br>93%   | 2<br>84% (note this is covered in the landscape assessment for "Scenic")   | 2<br>90%   | 2<br>90%  |
| Productive Soils                              | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>LUC: 3e 8+4e 4  | 2<br>LUC: town   | 2<br>LUC: 3e 8+4e 4  | 2<br>Existing urban area   | 2<br>Existing urban area  |
| Coastal Erosion                               | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>Nil risk  | 2<br>Nil risk  | 2<br>Nil risk  | 2<br>Nil risk  | 2<br>Nil risk   |
| Coastal Inundation                            | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>Nil risk  | 2<br>Nil risk  | 2<br>Nil risk  | 2<br>Nil risk  | 2<br>Nil risk   |
| River Inundation                              | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>Rolling down land with most higher ground above any likely flooding. Depressions/gullies and flat areas may collect local runoff.   | 2<br>Almost all of property appears higher with land rising steeply up from Otupua Creek and tributaries that surround property on the south, north and east sides. Small areas of low ground adjacent to the creek and its tributaries will collect flooding. Any other depression in may collect local runoff but most of property is clear of any flooding. | 2<br>Otupua Creek appears to be very entrenched in this reach and it is unlikely that the creek would overtop onto the property. Local runoff possible in any lower areas and depressions, but most of property is likely clear of any flooding. | 2<br>Most of property is floodable from Salwater Creek and/or local runoff. Capacity of Creek is round 50 year ARI flood. Significant variations in ground level with eastern and western ends of the block generally a little higher and a narrow, steeply sloping area on northern boundary. Flood depths will be greatest in the central part of the property and any other lower areas but in moderate floods slightly higher (roughly about a third of the total property area) might be ok. In more extreme floods water will spread over the majority of the property (including the slightly higher eastern and western margins). In lower parts including the large central part of the area depths will be high. Major factors is whether the Salwater Creek mouth is open to the sea, while attempts to mechanically open it will always be made sea conditions can make an opening too dangerous and or not viable. If the mouth cannot be open (not guaranteed) then even flooding of much of the property is possible. Runoff will also collect in lower parts of property following heavy or prolonged rainfall events. Limited sites may be suitable for building but large parts of the property are lower and prone to serious flooding. | 0<br>Nil  |
| Liquefaction                                  | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>Nil risk  | 0<br>Site has "moderate" liquefaction potential.   | 0<br>Site has some "moderate" liquefaction potential in very south-eastern edge.   | 1<br>Site has some "moderate" liquefaction potential.  | 1<br>Southern 2/3 of site has "moderate" liquefaction potential.  |
| Contaminated Land                             | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>None present  | 2<br>None present  | 2<br>None present  | 2<br>None present  | 2<br>None present   |
| Archaeological Sites                          | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>None present  | 2<br>None present  | 2<br>None present  | 2<br>None present  | 2<br>None present   |
| Heritage Buildings, Structures, and Sites     | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>None present  | 2<br>None present  | 2<br>None present  | 2<br>None present  | 2<br>None present   |
| Location to Community Facilities and Services | Score<br>Comment | 1<br>Some distance to existing community facilities and services   | 2<br>Some distance to existing community facilities and services   | 1<br>Some distance to existing community facilities and services   | 1<br>Some distance to existing community facilities and services   | 2<br>Some distance to existing community facilities and services  |
| Location to Recreation and Open Space         | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>Close to existing open space and recreation   | 2<br>Close to existing open space and recreation   | 2<br>Close to existing open space and recreation   | 2<br>Close to existing open space and recreation   | 2<br>Close to existing open space and recreation  |
| Size of Area                                  | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>126ha   | 1<br>6ha   | 1<br>43ha  | 2<br>19ha  | 1<br>19ha   |
| Consolidated Pattern of Development           | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>Located close to service centres, community facilities and transport networks and achieves consolidated pattern of development  | 2<br>Located close to service centres, community facilities and transport networks and achieves consolidated pattern of development  | 2<br>Located close to service centres, community facilities and transport networks and achieves consolidated pattern of development  | 2<br>Located close to service centres, community facilities and transport networks and achieves consolidated pattern of development  | 2<br>Located close to service centres, community facilities and transport networks and achieves consolidated pattern of development |
| Adjacent Land Uses                            | Score<br>Comment | 1<br>Existing rural land use to the south.   | 2<br>Existing rural land use to the south.   | 1<br>Existing rural land use to the south.   | 2<br>Existing rural land use to the south.   | 1<br>Existing rural land use to the south.  |
| Proximity to Employment                       | Score<br>Comment | 1<br>Some distance to town centre and other major employers  | 2<br>Close to town centre and other major employers  | 2<br>Close to town centre and other major employers  | 2<br>Close to town centre and other major employers  | 2<br>Substantial number of industrial activities located directly to the south east of this site.                                   |
| Land Ownership Intergration                   | Score<br>Comment | 1<br>5 landowners  | 2<br>1 landowner   | 2<br>4 landowners  | 2<br>4 landowners  | 2<br>1 landowner  |

| RESIDENTIAL GROWTH OPTIONS: TIMARU            |                  |   |   |  |   |
|---|------------------|---|---|--|---|
| OPTIONS                                       |                  |   |   |  |   |
| Assessment Criteria                           | Tairākīhi        | Kellands Hill   | Gleniti Rd  | Clarendon Road   |   |
| Road - Regional Network                       | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>Nil effect on State Highway Ilikay   | 2<br>Nil effect on State Highway Ilikay   | 2<br>Nil effect on State Highway Ilikay  | 2<br>Nil effect on State Highway Ilikay   |
| Road - Local Network                          | Score<br>Comment | 1<br>Poor access from Kellands Hill. Good access from Old North Road. Local road upgrades required.   | 2<br>Good access from Pages Rd.   | 2<br>Good access from Gleniti Rd.  | 1<br>Clarendon Road is Collector Rd. Would require additional local roads   |
| Rail Network                                  | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>No impact  | 2<br>No impact  | 2<br>No impact   | 2<br>No impact  |
| Accessibility                                 | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>Close to shared pathways and enables links and extensions  | 1<br>Some distance to shared pathways and enables links and extensions  | 2<br>Close to shared pathways and enables links and extensions   | 2<br>Close to shared pathways and enables links and extensions  |
| Sewer   | Score<br>Comment | 1<br>Sewer discharge in this area by gravity may only be feasible thru Blair St pump station. Otherwise a pump station is needed and sewer network upgrade will be required   | 1<br>Sewer Extension is required and existing sewer network will need to be upgraded  | 1<br>Existing sewer network requires upgrade.  | 0<br>Sewer Upgrade to existing network and Pump station will be required to get it to the other side of the river. High cost and uncertainty.   |
| Water   | Score<br>Comment | 1<br>1  | 2<br>Water pump may need to be reviewed. Review water in Gleniti Reservoir.   | 1<br>Water pump may need to be reviewed. Review water in Gleniti Reservoir.  | 0<br>Watermain Extension is required, however it only applies to urban zone only. If the zone is not urban there is no intention to be extended. Review water in Gleniti Reservoir or could be a standalone system from Claremont.  |
| Stormwater                                    | Score<br>Comment | 1<br>The development of this area requires serious design to ensure attenuation upstream will NOT increase flooding risk to the downstream of Tairākīhi Stream  | 1<br>The development of this area requires serious design to ensure attenuation upstream will NOT increase flooding risk to the downstream of Tairākīhi Stream      | 1<br>No reticulation. New treatment and attenuation within the particular catchment area would be required.  | 1<br>No reticulation. New treatment and attenuation within the particular catchment area would be required.   |
| Electricity - National Grid                   | Score<br>Comment | 1<br>Timaru 110 kV bus needs capacity upgrade   | 1<br>Timaru 110 kV bus needs capacity upgrade   | 1<br>Timaru 110 kV bus needs capacity upgrade  | 1<br>Timaru 110 kV bus needs capacity upgrade   |
| Electricity - Local Network                   | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>Sufficient capacity.   | 2<br>Sufficient capacity.   | 2<br>Sufficient capacity.  | 1<br>11 kV distribution upgrade likely  |
| Topographical Limitations                     | Score<br>Comment | 0<br>Significantly undulating to steep in parts   | 1<br>Undulating   | 1<br>Undulating  | 1<br>Undulating   |
| Biodiversity Values                           | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present  | 2<br>None present   |
| Landscape Values                              | Score<br>Comment | 1<br>75%  | 2<br>87%  | 2<br>97%   | 1<br>78%  |
| Productive Soils                              | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>LUC: 3e 8+4e 4   | 2<br>LUC: 3e 8+4e 4   | 2<br>LUC: 3e 8+4e 4  | 2<br>LUC: 3e 8+4e 4   |
| Coastal Erosion                               | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>Nil risk   | 2<br>Nil risk   | 2<br>Nil risk  | 2<br>Nil risk   |
| Coastal Inundation                            | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>Nil risk   | 2<br>Nil risk   | 2<br>Nil risk  | 2<br>Nil risk   |
| River Inundation                              | Score<br>Comment | 1<br>Site on rolling down type land. Large area of high ground clear of any flood risk. Gullies/ depressions will collect local runoff. Low areas adjacent Tairākīhi Creek floodable from this source. Out of creek channel flooding may begin in 15-20 year floods and larger initially contained to marginal land but will become more extensive as flood size increases. | 1<br>Rolling down type land. Depressions will carry runoff and overflow from the small stream catchments in the area. Majority of the property is on higher ground. | 1<br>Rolling down type land. Depressions will carry and lower flats areas may be wet from time to time. Opipia Creek tributary just passes onto parts of the area. Any low ground adjacent to this will be floodable. Most of property will be above any flooding. | 2<br>Rolling down land. Depressions will carry and lower flats areas may be wet from time to time. Opipia Creek tributary passes along north and east boundaries of the area. Any low ground adjacent to this will be floodable. Most of property will be above any flooding. |
| Hazards and Contamination                     |                  |   |   |  |   |
| Liquefaction                                  | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>Nil risk   | 2<br>Nil risk   | 2<br>Nil risk  | 2<br>Nil risk   |
| Contaminated Land                             | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present  | 2<br>None present   |
| Archaeological Sites                          | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present  | 2<br>None present   |
| Heritage Buildings, Structures, and Sites     | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present  | 2<br>None present   |
| Location to Community Facilities and Services | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>Close to existing community facilities and services  | 1<br>Some distance to existing community facilities and services  | 1<br>Some distance to existing community facilities and services   | 1<br>Some distance to existing community facilities and services  |
| Location to Recreation and Open Space         | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>Close to existing open space and recreation  | 2<br>Some distance to recreation and open space   | 2<br>Some distance to recreation and open space  | 2<br>Some distance to recreation and open space   |
| Size of Area                                  | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>82ha   | 2<br>82ha   | 2<br>37ha  | 2<br>37ha   |
| Consolidated Pattern of Development           | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>Located close to service centres, community facilities and transport networks so only partly achieves consolidation  | 1<br>Some distance to service centres, community facilities and transport networks so only partly achieves consolidation  | 1<br>Some distance to service centres, community facilities and transport networks so only partly achieves consolidation   | 1<br>Some distance to service centres, community facilities and transport networks so only partly achieves consolidation  |
| Adjacent Land Uses                            | Score<br>Comment | 1<br>Existing rural land use to the north and existing power sub-station in southeast corner of this site.  | 1<br>Existing rural land use to the north.  | 1<br>Existing rural land use to the south.   | 1<br>Existing rural land use to the south.  |
| Proximity to Employment                       | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>Close to town centre and other major employers   | 1<br>Some distance to town centre and other major employers   | 1<br>Some distance to town centre and other major employers  | 1<br>Some distance to town centre and other major employers   |
| Land Ownership                                | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>24 landowners  | 0<br>0  | 0<br>22 landowners   | 0<br>37 landowners  |

| RESIDENTIAL GROWTH OPTIONS: TIMARU CONSOLIDATION |         |           |         |  |   |           |         |  |  |
|--|---------|-----------|---------|--|---|-----------|---------|--|--|
| Assessment Criteria                              |         | Highfield |         | Waitemata  |   | Muri Hill |         | Seaview  |  |
| Score  | Comment | Score     | Comment | Score  | Comment   | Score     | Comment | Score  | Comment  |
| Rodding- Local Network                           | Score   | 2         | Comment | N/A effect on State Highway/Ikley  | State Highway at capacity in this location. Very low level of service at intersections and high crash rate.   | 1         | Comment | Nil effect on State Highway/Ikley  | Nil effect on State Highway/Ikley  |
| Rail Network                                     | Score   | 2         | Comment | Nil effect on local road network/Ikley   | Existing on-street parking issues may be exacerbated.   | 1         | Comment | Narrow road widths may lead to access and parking issues.  | Nil effect on local road network/Ikley   |
| Accessibility                                    | Score   | 2         | Comment | No impact  | No impact   | 2         | Comment | No impact  | No impact  |
| Sewer  | Score   | 1         | Comment | Networks and Pumps may not have sufficient capacity depending on the intensification.  | Close to shared pathways and enables links and extensions   | 1         | Comment | Close to shared pathways and enables links and extensions  | Close to shared pathways and enables links and extensions  |
| Water  | Score   | 2         | Comment | Sufficient capacity.   | Sufficient capacity.  | 2         | Comment | Sufficient capacity.   | Sufficient capacity.   |
| Stormwater                                       | Score   | 1         | Comment | Attenuation is going to be a problem and may increase frequency of flooding to the downstream catchment. No land available in this area to attenuate the additional runoff.              | Attenuation is going to be a problem and may increase frequency of flooding to the downstream catchment. No land available in this area to attenuate the additional runoff. | 1         | Comment | Networks and Pumps may not have sufficient capacity depending on the intensification.  | Networks and Pumps may not have sufficient capacity depending on the intensification.  |
| Electricity - National Grid                      | Score   | 1         | Comment | Timaru 110 kV bus needs capacity upgrade   | Timaru 110 kV bus needs capacity upgrade  | 1         | Comment | Timaru 110 kV bus needs capacity upgrade   | Timaru 110 kV bus needs capacity upgrade   |
| Electricity - Local Network                      | Score   | 1         | Comment | Adjustments to service voltage required or the addition of further transformers.   | Adjustments to service voltage required or the addition of further transformers.  | 1         | Comment | Timaru 110 kV bus needs capacity upgrade   | Timaru 110 kV bus needs capacity upgrade   |
| Topographical Limitations                        | Score   | 2         | Comment | Flat to gently undulating  | Flat to gently undulating   | 2         | Comment | Flat to gently undulating  | Flat to gently undulating  |
| Biodiversity Values                              | Score   | 2         | Comment | None present   | None present  | 2         | Comment | None present   | None present   |
| Landscape Values                                 | Score   | 2         | Comment | None present   | None present  | 2         | Comment | None present   | None present   |
| Productive Soils                                 | Score   | 2         | Comment | N/A Urban area   | N/A Urban area  | 2         | Comment | N/A Urban area   | N/A Urban area   |
| Coastal Erosion                                  | Score   | 2         | Comment | Nil risk   | Nil risk  | 2         | Comment | Nil risk   | Nil risk   |
| Coastal Inundation                               | Score   | 2         | Comment | Nil risk   | Nil risk  | 2         | Comment | Nil risk   | Nil risk   |
| River Inundation                                 | Score   | 2         | Comment | Any depressions or road margins etc. have the potential to be affected by stormwater runoff following heavy or prolonged rainfall.   | Any depressions or road margins etc. have the potential to be affected by stormwater runoff following heavy or prolonged rainfall.  | 1         | Comment | Any depressions or road margins etc. have the potential to be affected by stormwater runoff following heavy or prolonged rainfall. | Any depressions or road margins etc. have the potential to be affected by stormwater runoff following heavy or prolonged rainfall. |
| Hazards and Contamination                        |         |           |         |  |   |           |         |  |  |
| Liquefaction                                     | Score   | 2         | Comment | Nil risk   | Eastern portion of this site is subject to "moderate" liquefaction potential.   | 1         | Comment | Nil risk   | Nil risk   |
| Contaminated Land                                | Score   | 2         | Comment | None present   | None present  | 2         | Comment | Nil risk   | Nil risk   |
| Archaeological Sites                             | Score   | 2         | Comment | None present   | None present  | 2         | Comment | No significant areas of contamination.   | No significant areas of contamination.   |
| Cultural Buildings, Structures, and Sites        | Score   | 1         | Comment | Limited number of listed heritage building   | Limited number of listed heritage building  | 1         | Comment | Nil risk   | Nil risk   |
| Location to Community Facilities and Services    | Score   | 1         | Comment | Close to some existing community facilities and services but some distance to town centre, and services but some distance to town centre, and services but some distance to town centre. | Close to some existing community facilities and services but some distance to town centre, and services but some distance to town centre.                                   | 1         | Comment | Close to existing community facilities and services  | Close to existing community facilities and services  |
| Location to Recreation and Open Spaces           | Score   | 2         | Comment | Close to existing open space and recreation  | Close to existing open space and recreation   | 2         | Comment | Close to existing open space and recreation  | Close to existing open space and recreation  |
| Size of Area                                     | Score   | 2         | Comment | N/A consolidation can occur in areas of any size   | N/A consolidation can occur in areas of any size  | 2         | Comment | N/A consolidation can occur in areas of any size   | N/A consolidation can occur in areas of any size   |
| Consolidated Pattern of Development              | Score   | 1         | Comment | Located relatively close to service centres, community facilities and transport networks and achieves consolidated pattern of development  | Located relatively close to service centres, community facilities and transport networks and achieves consolidated pattern of development                                   | 1         | Comment | Located close to service centres, community facilities and transport networks and achieves consolidated pattern of development     | Located close to service centres, community facilities and transport networks and achieves consolidated pattern of development     |
| Adjacent Land Uses                               | Score   | 2         | Comment | Generally residential activities only.   | Generally residential activities only.  | 2         | Comment | Pockets of existing light industrial activities in this area.  | Pockets of existing light industrial activities in this area.  |
| Proximity to Employment                          | Score   | 1         | Comment | Some distance to town centre and other major employers.  | Some distance to town centre and other major employers.   | 1         | Comment | Close to town centre and other major employers.  | Close to town centre and other major employers.  |
| Land Ownership Intergration                      | Score   | 2         | Comment | N/A multiple owners but not an important consideration for urban consolidation   | N/A multiple owners but not an important consideration for urban consolidation  | 2         | Comment | N/A multiple owners but not an important consideration for urban consolidation   | N/A multiple owners but not an important consideration for urban consolidation   |

| RESIDENTIAL GROWTH OPTIONS: GERALDINE         |       |            |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|-------|------------|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|
| ASSESSMENT CRITERIA                           |       | OPTIONS    |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |
|   |       | Cox Street |  | Harris Street  |   | South Geraldine   |   | Talbot Street   |   |
| Roads- Regional Network                       | Score | 1          | 1  | 1  | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   |
| Roads- Local Network                          | Score | 1          | Some adverse effect on State Highway likely particularly at intersections  | Some adverse effect on State Highway likely particularly at intersections  | Significant upgrades to local road network would be required.   | Significant upgrades to local road network would be required.   | Significant upgrades to local road network would be required.   | Significant upgrades to local road network would be required.   | Some adverse effect on State Highway likely particularly at intersections   |
| Rail Network                                  | Score | 2          | Would require new local roads and upgrades to some existing  | No impact  | No impact   | No impact   | No impact   | No impact   | Would require new local roads and upgrades to some existing   |
| Accessibility                                 | Score | 1          | Some distance to existing pedestrian/cycle routes  | Some distance to existing pedestrian/cycle routes  | Some distance to existing pedestrian/cycle routes   | Some distance to existing pedestrian/cycle routes   | Some distance to existing pedestrian/cycle routes   | Some distance to existing pedestrian/cycle routes   | No walking/cycling network or public transport in the vicinity  |
| Sewer   | Score | 1          | TDC will need to reduce inflow and infiltration to offset growth. Inland Town pipeline would be at capacity once all of this development occurs. | TDC will need to reduce inflow and infiltration to offset growth. Inland Town pipeline would be at capacity once all of this development occurs.   | TDC will need to reduce inflow and infiltration to offset growth. Inland Town pipeline would be at capacity once all of this development occurs.  | TDC will need to reduce inflow and infiltration to offset growth. Inland Town pipeline would be at capacity once all of this development occurs.  | TDC will need to reduce inflow and infiltration to offset growth. Inland Town pipeline would be at capacity once all of this development occurs.  | TDC will need to reduce inflow and infiltration to offset growth. Inland Town pipeline would be at capacity once all of this development occurs.  | TDC will need to reduce inflow and infiltration to offset growth. Inland Town pipeline would be at capacity once all of this development occurs.  |
| Water   | Score | 2          | Comment  | Satisfactory   | Satisfactory  | Satisfactory  | Satisfactory  | Satisfactory  | Satisfactory  |
| Stormwater                                    | Score | 1          | Comment  | Stormwater to be dealt with on site  | Stormwater to be dealt with on site   | Stormwater to be dealt with on site   | Stormwater to be dealt with on site   | Stormwater to be dealt with on site   | Stormwater to be dealt with on site   |
| Electricity - National Grid                   | Score | 1          | Comment  | Timaru 110 kV bus needs capacity upgrade & Temuka GXP needs capacity upgrade   | Timaru 110 kV bus needs capacity upgrade & Temuka GXP needs capacity upgrade  | Timaru 110 kV bus needs capacity upgrade & Temuka GXP needs capacity upgrade  | Timaru 110 kV bus needs capacity upgrade & Temuka GXP needs capacity upgrade  | Timaru 110 kV bus needs capacity upgrade & Temuka GXP needs capacity upgrade  | Timaru 110 kV bus needs capacity upgrade & Temuka GXP needs capacity upgrade  |
| Electricity - Local Network                   | Score | 1          | Comment  | Geraldine sub-trans from Temuka needs upgrade  | Geraldine sub-trans from Temuka needs upgrade   | Geraldine sub-trans from Temuka needs upgrade   | Geraldine sub-trans from Temuka needs upgrade   | Geraldine sub-trans from Temuka needs upgrade   | Geraldine sub-trans from Temuka needs upgrade   |
| Topographical Limitations                     | Score | 1          | Comment  | Undulating   | Undulating  | Undulating  | Undulating  | Undulating  | Undulating  |
| Biodiversity Values                           | Score | 2          | Comment  | None present   | None present  | None present  | None present  | None present  | None present  |
| Landscape Values                              | Score | 1          | Comment  | 78%  | 87%   | 87%   | 87%   | 87%   | 87%   |
| Productive Soils                              | Score | 1          | Comment  | LUC: 2w 1 & town (small strip)   | LUC: 2w 1 & town  | LUC: 2s 2   |
| Coastal Erosion                               | Score | 2          | Comment  | Nil risk   | Nil risk  | Nil risk  | Nil risk  | Nil risk  | Nil risk  |
| Coastal Inundation                            | Score | 2          | Comment  | Nil risk   | Nil risk  | Nil risk  | Nil risk  | Nil risk  | Nil risk  |
| River Inundation                              | Score | 1          | Comment  | A lot of variation in ground level, plenty of higher areas which will be above flooding but these are intermittent between lower ground. Two stream tributaries traverse the property. Low areas adjacent to these will be floodable. Any depressions/flatter land will receive local runoff and will be generally wet. A site visit would be required to establish further details of flood risk potential. | A lot of variation in ground level, plenty of higher areas which will be above flooding but these are intermittent between lower ground. The area will collect runoff from down catchments to the west and other local runoff. Could be a relatively "wet" area following periods of heavy rain. Most of southern three quarters of property could be affected by deep flooding in extreme floods. A site visit would be required to establish further details of flood risk potential. | A lot of variation in ground level, plenty of higher areas which will be above flooding but these are intermittent between lower ground. The area will collect runoff from down catchments to the west and other local runoff. Could be a relatively "wet" area following periods of heavy rain. Most of southern three quarters of property could be affected by deep flooding in extreme floods. A site visit would be required to establish further details of flood risk potential. | A lot of variation in ground level, plenty of higher areas which will be above flooding but these are intermittent between lower ground. The area will collect runoff from down catchments to the west and other local runoff. Could be a relatively "wet" area following periods of heavy rain. Most of southern three quarters of property could be affected by deep flooding in extreme floods. A site visit would be required to establish further details of flood risk potential. | A lot of variation in ground level, plenty of higher areas which will be above flooding but these are intermittent between lower ground. The area will collect runoff from down catchments to the west and other local runoff. Could be a relatively "wet" area following periods of heavy rain. Most of southern three quarters of property could be affected by deep flooding in extreme floods. A site visit would be required to establish further details of flood risk potential. | A lot of variation in ground level, plenty of higher areas which will be above flooding but these are intermittent between lower ground. The area will collect runoff from down catchments to the west and other local runoff. Could be a relatively "wet" area following periods of heavy rain. Most of southern three quarters of property could be affected by deep flooding in extreme floods. A site visit would be required to establish further details of flood risk potential. |
| Liquefaction                                  | Score | 2          | Comment  | Nil risk   | Nil risk  | Nil risk  | Nil risk  | Nil risk  | Nil risk  |
| Contaminated Land                             | Score | 2          | Comment  | None present   | None present  | None present  | None present  | None present  | None present  |
| Archaeological Sites                          | Score | 2          | Comment  | None present   | None present  | None present  | None present  | None present  | None present  |
| Heritage Buildings, Structures, and Sites     | Score | 2          | Comment  | None present   | None present  | None present  | None present  | None present  | None present  |
| Location to Community Facilities and Services | Score | 1          | Comment  | Some distance to existing community facilities and services  | Some distance to existing community facilities and services   | Some distance to existing community facilities and services   | Some distance to existing community facilities and services   | Some distance to existing community facilities and services   | Some distance to existing community facilities and services   |
| Location to Recreation and Open Spaces        | Score | 1          | Comment  | Some distance to recreation and open space   | Some distance to recreation and open space  | Some distance to recreation and open space  | Some distance to recreation and open space  | Some distance to recreation and open space  | Some distance to recreation and open space  |
| Size of Area                                  | Score | 2          | Comment  | 18ha   | 12ha  | 12ha  | 16ha  | 16ha  | 16ha  |
| Consolidated Pattern of Development           | Score | 1          | Comment  | Some distance to service centres, community facilities and transport networks so only partly achieves consolidation  | Some distance to service centres, community facilities and transport networks so only partly achieves consolidation   | Some distance to service centres, community facilities and transport networks so only partly achieves consolidation   | Some distance to service centres, community facilities and transport networks so does not achieve consolidation   | Some distance to service centres, community facilities and transport networks so does not achieve consolidation   | Some distance to service centres, community facilities and transport networks so does not achieve consolidation   |
| Adjacent Land Uses                            | Score | 1          | Comment  | Existing rural land use to the west and south.   | Industrial activities located directly to the east of this site.  | Industrial activities located directly to the east of this site.  | Existing rural land use to the west.  | Existing rural land use to the west.  | Existing function centre to the south.  |
| Proximity to Employment                       | Score | 1          | Comment  | Some distance to town centre and other major employers   | Some distance to town centre and other major employers  | Some distance to town centre and other major employers  | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Land Ownership Intergration                   | Score | 2          | Comment  | 2 landowners   | 6 landowners  | 6 landowners  | 2 landowners  | 2 landowners  | 2 landowners  |

## RESIDENTIAL GROWTH OPTIONS: GERALDINE

| ASSESSMENT CRITERIA                           |  |                  |   | OPTIONS   |  |  |  |
|---|--|------------------|---|---|--|--|--|
| Roading - Regional Network                    |  | McKenzie         | Connolly Street   | Oriari Station Road   |  | Tancred Street   |  |
| Roading - Local Network                       |  | Score<br>Comment | 1<br>Some adverse effect on State Highway likely particularly at intersections  | 1<br>Some adverse effect on State Highway likely particularly at intersections  |  | 1<br>Some adverse effect on State Highway likely particularly at intersections   |  |
| Rail Network                                  |  | Score<br>Comment | 1<br>Would require new local roads and upgrades to some existing  | 1<br>Would require new local roads and upgrades to some existing  |  | 1<br>Would require new local roads and upgrades to some existing   |  |
| Accessibility                                 |  | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>No impact  | 2<br>No impact  |  | 2<br>No impact   |  |
| Sewer   |  | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>Close to shared pathways and enables links and extensions  | 0<br>No walking/cycling network or public transport in the vicinity   |  | 1<br>Some distance to existing pedestrian/cycle routes   |  |
| Water   |  | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>Satisfactory   | 2<br>Satisfactory   |  | 2<br>Some distance to existing pedestrian/cycle routes   |  |
| Stormwater                                    |  | Score<br>Comment | 1<br>Stormwater to be dealt with on site  | 1<br>Stormwater to be dealt with on site  |  | 1<br>Stormwater to be dealt with on site   |  |
| Electricity - National Grid                   |  | Score<br>Comment | 1<br>Timaru 110 kV bus needs capacity upgrade & Temuka GXP needs capacity upgrade   | 1<br>Timaru 110 kV bus needs capacity upgrade & Temuka GXP needs capacity upgrade   |  | 1<br>Timaru 110 kV bus needs capacity upgrade & Temuka GXP needs capacity upgrade  |  |
| Electricity - Local Network                   |  | Score<br>Comment | 1<br>Geraldine sub-trans from Temuka needs upgrade  | 1<br>Geraldine sub-trans from Temuka needs upgrade  |  | 1<br>Geraldine sub-trans from Temuka needs upgrade   |  |
| Topographical Limitations                     |  | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>Flat to gently undulating  | 2<br>Flat to gently undulating  |  | 2<br>Flat to gently undulating   |  |
| Biodiversity Values                           |  | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present   |  | 2<br>None present  |  |
| Landscape Values                              |  | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>84%  | 2<br>81%  |  | 1<br>75%   |  |
| Productive Soils                              |  | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>LUC: river   | 1<br>LUC: 2c 1 & town   |  | 1<br>LUC: 2c 1 (predominant) & (small strips of) river & town  |  |
| Coastal Erosion                               |  | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>Nil risk   | 2<br>Nil risk   |  | 2<br>Nil risk  |  |
| Coastal Inundation                            |  | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>Nil risk   | 2<br>Nil risk   |  | 2<br>Nil risk  |  |
| River Inundation                              |  | Score<br>Comment | 0<br>Most of this area is low lying and prone to deep flooding in super-design floods in the Waihi River. The Waihi River flood capacity in the area is about the 50 year ARI flood. The area will also collect local runoff. Very few (if any) isolated higher spots available for building. | 1<br>Southwest half or so of property clear prone to shallow flooding in 100 year ARI floods or larger from Waihi River but even in a 500 year ARI flood, depths over this half of the area are likely to be less than 0.5m. Depths highest near east boundary. Local runoff possible over all of area but not a major concern, particularly outside of any depressions/swales. |  | 1<br>Most of property is potentially floodable from Waihi River in 100 year ARI floods and larger. Depths will be relatively shallow for most of the property and even in a 500 year ARI flood event are still less than 0.5m. Local runoff possible over all of area but not a major concern, particularly outside of any depressions/swales. |  |
| Liquefaction                                  |  | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>Nil risk   | 2<br>Nil risk   |  | 1<br>Site has a thin slice of "low" liquefaction potential on western side.  |  |
| Contaminated Land                             |  | Score<br>Comment | 1<br>Transport depot with temporary storage of fertiliser proposed.   | 2<br>None present   |  | 2<br>None present  |  |
| Archaeological Sites                          |  | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present   |  | 2<br>None present  |  |
| Heritage Buildings, Structures, and Sites     |  | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present   |  | 2<br>None present  |  |
| Location to Community Facilities and Services |  | Score<br>Comment | 1<br>Some distance to existing community facilities and services  | 1<br>Some distance to recreation and open space   |  | 2<br>Close to existing community facilities and services   |  |
| Location to Recreation and Open Spaces        |  | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>Close to existing open space and recreation  | 1<br>Some distance to recreation and open space   |  | 2<br>Close to existing open space and recreation   |  |
| Size of Area                                  |  | Score<br>Comment | 3ha<br>Some distance to service centres, community facilities and transport networks so only partly achieves consolidation  | 1<br>8ha<br>Some distance to service centres, community facilities and transport networks so only partly achieves consolidation   |  | 2<br>21ha<br>Located close to service centres, community facilities and transport networks and achieves consolidated pattern of development  |  |
| Consolidated Pattern of Development           |  | Score<br>Comment | 1<br>Some distance to town centre and other major employers   | 1<br>1 landowner<br>Existing rural land use to the north.   |  | 1<br>1 landowner<br>Existing rural land use to the north and east.   |  |
| Adjacent Land Uses                            |  | Score<br>Comment | 0<br>Sawmill located directly to the north of this site which would likely result in adverse effects.   | 1<br>Some distance to town centre and other major employers   |  | 2<br>Close to town centre and other major employers  |  |
| Proximity to Employment                       |  | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>1 landowner<br>Close to service centres, community facilities and transport networks and achieves consolidated pattern of development  | 2<br>1 landowner<br>Existing rural land use to the east and south.  |  | 2<br>1 landowner<br>Close to town centre and other major employers   |  |
| Land Ownership Intergration                   |  | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>1 landowner<br>1 landowner   | 2<br>1 landowner<br>1 landowner   |  | 2<br>1 landowner<br>1 landowner  |  |

| RESIDENTIAL GROWTH OPTIONS: PLEASANT POINT         |                  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|--|------------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| ASSESSMENT CRITERIA                                |                  | OPTIONS  |   | Main Road  |  | Körper   |  | Shere   |   | Smart Munro - 1   |   | Smart Munro - 2   |  |
| Roading- Regional Network                          | Score<br>Comment | 0<br>Ribbon development along the Highway not supported as this affects the primary function of the highway network.   | 0<br>Nil effect on State Highway  | 2<br>Nil effect on State Highway   | 2<br>Nil effect on State Highway   | 2<br>Nil effect on State Highway   | 2<br>Nil effect on State Highway   | 1<br>Nil effect as site does not front Highway. No additional access across Council owned land containing railway permitted so access to be from Raynor Street. | 2<br>Nil effect as site does not front Highway. No additional access across Council owned land containing railway permitted so access to be from Raynor Street. | 1<br>Raynor Street and footpath links would require upgrading (widening) at a cost of approx. \$250k.   | 2<br>Nil effect as site does not front Highway. No additional access across Council owned land containing railway permitted so access to be from Raynor Street. |   |  |
| Roading- Local Network                             | Score<br>Comment | 0<br>Given the high cost of constructing a linking road, the north facing bank dissecting the site effectively means the southern portion does not have any road frontage. Access through to cemetery is not feasible. | 1<br>Extension of existing local roads into and around the site (Kyber, Khan and Ameer St would require formation and sealing at a cost of approx. \$550k).             | 1<br>Extension of existing local roads into the site (Kandahar and Shere – both of which require formation at a cost of \$800k).   | 1<br>Extension of existing local roads into the site (Kandahar and Shere – both of which require formation at a cost of approx. \$250k).                                     | 1<br>Requires extension of footpath network to reach the site.   | 1<br>Requires extension of footpath network to reach the site.   | 1<br>Raynor Street and footpath links would require upgrading (widening) at a cost of approx. \$250k.   | 1<br>Poorly connected and far from town centre. Requires extension of footpath network to reach the site.   | 1<br>Additional internal road required at unknown costs. ODP required to enable cohesive development.   | 1<br>Raynor Street and footpath links would require upgrading (widening) at a cost of approx. \$250k.   | 2<br>Additional internal road required at unknown costs. ODP required to enable cohesive development.   |  |
| Rail Network                                       | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>No impact   | 2<br>Very Poor. Connection through cemetery would require path – not currently available.   | 0<br>Not currently well connected. Requires extension of footpath network to reach the site.   | 0<br>Not currently connected. Requires extension of footpath network to reach the site.  | 0<br>Engineered network may or may not need upgrade in the existing network. If needed cost \$500k - \$550k.   | 0<br>Engineered network needed. Cost \$600k - \$1million.  | 0<br>Inadequate capacity. Estimated costs (pump, rising main, network extension) \$450k to \$650k.  | 0<br>Poorly connected and far from town centre. Requires extension of footpath network to reach the site.   | 0<br>Inadequate capacity. Estimated costs (pump, rising main, network extension) \$450k to \$650k.  | 1<br>Nil effect as site does not front Highway. No additional access across Council owned land containing railway permitted so access to be from Raynor Street. | 2<br>Nil effect as site does not front Highway. No additional access across Council owned land containing railway permitted so access to be from Raynor Street. |  |
| Accessibility                                      | Score<br>Comment | 0<br>Upgrading costs \$200k (to boundary only for reduced sized area – internal roading not included)  | 1<br>Would require additional internal road network at unknown costs. ODP required to enable cohesive development.  | 2<br>Access to the northern portion of the total area.   | 2<br>Access to the northern portion of the total area.   | 2<br>Would require additional internal road network at unknown costs. ODP required to enable cohesive development.   | 2<br>Would require additional internal road network at unknown costs. ODP required to enable cohesive development.   | 2<br>Would require additional internal road network at unknown costs. ODP required to enable cohesive development.  | 2<br>Would require additional internal road network at unknown costs. ODP required to enable cohesive development.  | 2<br>Would require additional internal road network at unknown costs. ODP required to enable cohesive development.                            | 2<br>Would require additional internal road network at unknown costs. ODP required to enable cohesive development.  | 2<br>Would require additional internal road network at unknown costs. ODP required to enable cohesive development.  |  |
| Sewer  | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>Service connection necessary.   | 1<br>Engineered network may or may not need upgrade in the existing network. If needed cost \$500k - \$550k.  | 0<br>Service connection and booster pump (\$30k) in necessary to provide Level of Service for otherwise water storage for each individual property (\$3k - \$5k / property). | 0<br>Service connection and booster pump (\$30k) in necessary to provide Level of Service for otherwise water storage for each individual property (\$3k - \$5k / property). | 0<br>Service connection and booster pump (\$30k) in necessary to provide Level of Service for otherwise water storage for each individual property (\$3k - \$5k / property). | 0<br>Service connection and booster pump (\$30k) in necessary to provide Level of Service for otherwise water storage for each individual property (\$3k - \$5k / property). | 0<br>Satisfactory   | 0<br>Satisfactory   | 0<br>Satisfactory   | 0<br>Satisfactory   | 0<br>Satisfactory   |  |
| Water  | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>Service connection necessary.   | 0<br>Mitigation \$50k (on-site and reduced yield) to pipe upgrade \$300k.   | 0<br>Mitigation \$50k (on-site and reduced yield) to pipe upgrade \$300k.  | 0<br>Mitigation \$50k (on-site and reduced yield) to pipe upgrade \$300k.  | 0<br>Mitigation \$50k (on-site and reduced yield) to pipe upgrade \$300k.  | 0<br>Mitigation \$50k (on-site and reduced yield) to pipe upgrade \$300k.  | 0<br>Mitigation \$50k (on-site and reduced yield) to pipe upgrade \$300k.   | 0<br>Mitigation \$50k (on-site and reduced yield) to pipe upgrade \$300k.   | 0<br>Mitigation \$50k (on-site and reduced yield) to pipe upgrade \$300k.   | 0<br>Mitigation \$50k (on-site and reduced yield) to pipe upgrade \$300k.   | 0<br>Mitigation \$50k (on-site and reduced yield) to pipe upgrade \$300k.   |  |
| Stormwater   | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>There is no s/w pipe infrastructure to convey the runoff from the development to the creek.   | 1<br>Contains the Kabul Street Drain Detention Dam. Critical infrastructure for preventing downstream flooding. Reduces potential yield for development.                | 1<br>Insufficient capacity in network. Mitigation \$50k (on-site and reduced yield) to pipe upgrade \$300k.  | 1<br>Insufficient capacity in network. Mitigation \$50k (on-site and reduced yield) to pipe upgrade \$300k.  | 1<br>Site is able to be absorbed into wider urban character. Excellent views.  | 1<br>Site is able to be absorbed into wider urban character. Excellent views.  | 1<br>Site is able to be absorbed into wider urban character. Excellent views.   | 1<br>Site is able to be absorbed into wider urban character, although undefinable urban boundary at southern extent.  | 1<br>Site is able to be absorbed into wider urban character, although undefinable urban boundary at southern extent.                          | 1<br>Site is able to be absorbed into wider urban character.  | 2<br>Site is able to be absorbed into wider urban character.  |  |
| Electricity - National Grid                        | Score<br>Comment | 1<br>No issue some distance from Transpower network  | 1<br>No issue some distance from Transpower network   | 1<br>No issue some distance from Transpower network  | 1<br>No issue some distance from Transpower network  | 1<br>Some productive soils.  | 1<br>Some productive soils.  | 1<br>Less productive soils and fragmented land use.   | 1<br>No issue some distance from Transpower network   | 1<br>Less productive soils and fragmented land use.   | 1<br>No issue some distance from Transpower network   | 1<br>No issue some distance from Transpower network   |  |
| Electricity - Local Network                        | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>No issue  | 2<br>No issue   | 2<br>No issue  | 2<br>No issue  | 2<br>Nil risk  | 2<br>Nil risk  | 2<br>Nil risk   | 2<br>Nil risk   | 2<br>Nil risk   | 2<br>Nil risk   | 2<br>Nil risk   |  |
| Topographical Limitations                          | Score<br>Comment | 0<br>Site bi-sected by considerable terrace which would constrain yield and servicing.   | 1<br>Most of site situated on terrace, although some sloping sites at northern end.   | 1<br>Flat to undulating.   | 1<br>Flat to undulating.   | 1<br>Site dissected by German Creek which would reduce yield.  | 1<br>Site dissected by German Creek which would reduce yield.  | 1<br>Site dissected by German Creek which would reduce yield.   | 1<br>Site dissected by German Creek which would reduce yield.   | 1<br>Site dissected by German Creek which would reduce yield.   | 1<br>Site dissected by German Creek which would reduce yield.   | 1<br>Site dissected by German Creek which would reduce yield.   |  |
| Biodiversity Values                                | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>None present  | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present  | 2<br>None present  | 2<br>None present  | 2<br>None present  | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present   |  |
| Landscape Values                                   | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>Site is able to be absorbed into wider urban character. Excellent views.  | 2<br>Site is able to be absorbed into wider urban character. Excellent views.   | 2<br>Site is able to be absorbed into wider urban character. Excellent views.  | 2<br>Site is able to be absorbed into wider urban character. Excellent views.  | 2<br>Site is able to be absorbed into wider urban character. Excellent views.  | 2<br>Site is able to be absorbed into wider urban character. Excellent views.  | 2<br>Site is able to be absorbed into wider urban character. Excellent views.   | 2<br>Site is able to be absorbed into wider urban character. Excellent views.   | 2<br>Site is able to be absorbed into wider urban character. Excellent views.   | 2<br>Site is able to be absorbed into wider urban character. Excellent views.   | 2<br>Site is able to be absorbed into wider urban character. Excellent views.   |  |
| Productive Soils                                   | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>Soils less productive given topography.   | 1<br>Some productive soils.   | 1<br>Some productive soils.  | 1<br>Some productive soils.  | 1<br>Some productive soils.  | 1<br>Some productive soils.  | 1<br>Less productive soils and fragmented land use.   | 1<br>Site has "low" liquefaction potential.   | 1<br>Site has "low" liquefaction potential.   | 1<br>Site has "low" liquefaction potential.   | 1<br>Site has "low" liquefaction potential.   |  |
| Coastal Erosion                                    | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>Nil risk  | 2<br>Nil risk   | 2<br>Nil risk  | 2<br>Nil risk  | 2<br>Nil risk  | 2<br>Nil risk  | 2<br>Nil risk   | 2<br>Nil risk   | 2<br>Nil risk   | 2<br>Nil risk   | 2<br>Nil risk   |  |
| Coastal Inundation                                 | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>Nil risk  | 2<br>Nil risk   | 2<br>Nil risk  | 2<br>Nil risk  | 2<br>Nil risk  | 2<br>Nil risk  | 2<br>Nil risk   | 2<br>Nil risk   | 2<br>Nil risk   | 2<br>Nil risk   | 2<br>Nil risk   |  |
| River Inundation                                   | Score<br>Comment | 1<br>Out of creek flooding may begin in larger events, contained largely to State Highway frontage fill and can be mitigated through fill.   | 1<br>No risk to the site itself, however any reduction in capacity in the Kabul Street Drain Detention Dike could increase volume / velocity of floodwaters downstream. | 1<br>No risk to the site itself, however any reduction in capacity in the Kabul Street Drain Detention Dike could increase volume / velocity of floodwaters downstream.      | 1<br>No risk to the site itself, however any reduction in capacity in the Kabul Street Drain Detention Dike could increase volume / velocity of floodwaters downstream.      | 1<br>Out of creek flooding may begin in larger events, contained largely to east by State Highway frontage and can be mitigated through fill.                                | 1<br>Out of creek flooding may begin in larger events, contained largely to east by State Highway frontage and can be mitigated through fill.                                | 1<br>Out of creek flooding may begin in larger events, contained largely to east by State Highway frontage and can be mitigated through fill.                   | 1<br>Out of creek flooding may begin in larger events, contained largely to east by State Highway frontage and can be mitigated through fill.                   | 1<br>Out of creek flooding may begin in larger events, contained largely to east by State Highway frontage and can be mitigated through fill. | 1<br>Out of creek flooding may begin in larger events, contained largely to east by State Highway frontage and can be mitigated through fill.                   | 1<br>Out of creek flooding may begin in larger events, contained largely to east by State Highway frontage and can be mitigated through fill.                   |  |
| Liquefaction                                       | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>Nil risk  | 2<br>Nil risk   | 2<br>Nil risk  | 2<br>Nil risk  | 2<br>Nil risk  | 2<br>Nil risk  | 2<br>Nil risk   | 2<br>Nil risk   | 2<br>Nil risk   | 2<br>Nil risk   | 2<br>Nil risk   |  |
| Contaminated Land                                  | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>None present  | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present  | 2<br>None present  | 2<br>None present  | 2<br>None present  | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present   |  |
| Archaeological Sites                               | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>None present  | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present  | 2<br>None present  | 2<br>None present  | 2<br>None present  | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present   |  |
| Cultural Heritage Buildings, Structures, and Sites | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>None present  | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present  | 2<br>None present  | 2<br>None present  | 2<br>None present  | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present   | 2<br>None present   |  |
| Location to Community Facilities and Services      | Score<br>Comment | 1<br>Some distance to existing community facilities and services   | 2<br>Some distance to existing community facilities and services  | 2<br>Some distance to existing community facilities and services   | 2<br>Some distance to existing community facilities and services   | 2<br>Close to existing community facilities and services   | 2<br>Close to existing community facilities and services   | 2<br>Close to existing community facilities and services  | 1<br>Some relative distance to town centre commercial and open space and recreation   | 1<br>Some relative distance to town centre commercial and open space and recreation   | 1<br>Some relative distance to town centre commercial and open space and recreation   | 1<br>Some relative distance to town centre commercial and open space and recreation   |  |
| Location to Recreation and Open Spaces             | Score<br>Comment | 1<br>Some relative distance to town centre commercial and open space and recreation  | 0<br>7.8ha, but yield reduced through topology.   | 2<br>Some relative distance to town centre commercial and open space and recreation  | 2<br>Some relative distance to town centre commercial and open space and recreation  | 2<br>Adjoins peripheral urban boundary and demarcates an urban limit.  | 2<br>Adjoins peripheral urban boundary and demarcates an urban limit.  | 2<br>Adjoins peripheral urban boundary and demarcates an urban limit.   | 2<br>Proximate distance to open space and recreation  | 2<br>Proximate distance to open space and recreation  | 2<br>Proximate distance to open space and recreation  | 2<br>Proximate distance to open space and recreation  |  |
| Size of Area                                       | Score<br>Comment | 0<br>7.8ha, but yield reduced through topology.  | 0<br>7.5ha  | 2<br>8.0ha   | 2<br>8.0ha   | 2<br>Adjoins peripheral urban boundary and demarcates an urban limit.  | 2<br>Adjoins peripheral urban boundary and demarcates an urban limit.  | 2<br>Adjoins peripheral urban boundary and demarcates an urban limit.   | 2<br>Adjoins peripheral urban boundary and demarcates an urban limit.   | 2<br>Adjoins peripheral urban boundary and demarcates an urban limit.   | 2<br>Adjoins peripheral urban boundary and demarcates an urban limit.   | 2<br>Adjoins peripheral urban boundary and demarcates an urban limit.   |  |
| Consolidated Pattern of Development                | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>Adjoins peripheral urban boundary and demarcates an urban limit.  | 2<br>Adjoins peripheral urban boundary and demarcates an urban limit.   | 2<br>Adjoins peripheral urban boundary and demarcates an urban limit.  | 2<br>Adjoins peripheral urban boundary and demarcates an urban limit.  | 2<br>Adjoins peripheral urban boundary and demarcates an urban limit.  | 2<br>Adjoins peripheral urban boundary and demarcates an urban limit.  | 2<br>Adjoins peripheral urban boundary and demarcates an urban limit.   | 2<br>Adjoins peripheral urban boundary and demarcates an urban limit.   | 2<br>Adjoins peripheral urban boundary and demarcates an urban limit.   | 2<br>Adjoins peripheral urban boundary and demarcates an urban limit.   | 2<br>Adjoins peripheral urban boundary and demarcates an urban limit.   |  |
| Adjacent Land Uses                                 | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>Not proximate to intensive farming operations, or activities that may give rise to reverse sensitivity effects.   | 2<br>Not proximate to intensive farming operations, or activities that may give rise to reverse sensitivity effects.  | 2<br>Not proximate to intensive farming operations, or activities that may give rise to reverse sensitivity effects.   | 2<br>Not proximate to intensive farming operations, or activities that may give rise to reverse sensitivity effects.   | 2<br>Not proximate to intensive farming operations, or activities that may give rise to reverse sensitivity effects.   | 2<br>Not proximate to intensive farming operations, or activities that may give rise to reverse sensitivity effects.   | 2<br>Not proximate to intensive farming operations, or activities that may give rise to reverse sensitivity effects.  | 2<br>Not proximate to intensive farming operations, or activities that may give rise to reverse sensitivity effects.  | 2<br>Not proximate to intensive farming operations, or activities that may give rise to reverse sensitivity effects.                          | 2<br>Not proximate to intensive farming operations, or activities that may give rise to reverse sensitivity effects.  | 2<br>Not proximate to intensive farming operations, or activities that may give rise to reverse sensitivity effects.  |  |
| Proximity to Employment                            | Score<br>Comment | 2<br>Close to town centre and other major employers  | 2<br>Close to town centre and other major employers   | 2<br>Close to town centre and other major employers  | 2<br>Close to town centre and other major employers  | 2<br>Close to town centre and other major employers  | 2<br>Close to town centre and other major employers  | 2<br>Close to town centre and other major employers   | 2<br>Relative distance to town centre and other major employers   | 2<br>Relative distance to town centre and other major employers   | 2<br>Relative distance to town centre and other major employers   | 2<br>Relative distance to town centre and other major employers   |  |
| Land Ownership Intergration                        | Score<br>Comment | 1<br>Multiple ownership  | 1<br>Common ownership   | 2<br>Common ownership  | 2<br>Common ownership  | 2<br>Common ownership  | 2<br>Common ownership  | 2<br>Common ownership   | 2<br>Common ownership   | 2<br>Common ownership   | 2<br>Common ownership   | 2<br>Common ownership   |  |

## APPENDIX C - INDUSTRIAL GROWTH OPTIONS SCORING EXPLANATIONS

| INDUSTRIAL GROWTH OPTIONS: TIMARU                  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|--|------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ASSESSMENT CRITERIA                                |                  | OPTIONS   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Roads - Regional Network                           | Score<br>Comment | Seaford Road  | Seaford   | Coopers Lane  | Rockdale Road   | Saltwater Creek   |   |   |   |
| Roads - Local Network                              | Score<br>Comment | Some adverse effect on State Highway/likely network                         | Some adverse effect on State Highway/likely                                 | Nil effect on State Highway/likely  | Nil effect on State Highway/likely  | Some adverse effect on State Highway/likely   | Some adverse effect on State Highway/likely   | Some adverse effect on State Highway/likely   | Some adverse effect on State Highway/likely   |
| Rail Network                                       | Score<br>Comment | Nil effects on local road network likely                                    | Local road requires upgrades  | Local roading   |
| Accessibility                                      | Score<br>Comment | Some distance to existing pedestrian/cycle routes                           | No impact   | No impact   | No impact   | No impact   | No impact   | No impact   | No impact   |
| Sewer  | Score<br>Comment | Some distance to existing pedestrian/cycle routes required.                 | No walking/cycling network or public transport in vicinity.                 | Close to shared pathways and enables links and extensions   | Close to shared pathways and enables links and extensions   | Close to shared pathways and enables links and extensions   | Close to shared pathways and enables links and extensions   | Close to shared pathways and enables links and extensions   | Close to shared pathways and enables links and extensions   |
| Water  | Score<br>Comment | Water network extension required.   | No reticulation and no intention to extend the network.                     | Water network extension required.   | No reticulation and no intention to extend the network.   | No reticulation and no intention to extend the network.   | No reticulation and no intention to extend the network.   | No reticulation and no intention to extend the network.   | No reticulation and no intention to extend the network.   |
| Stormwater   | Score<br>Comment | Stormwater network extension required.                                      | No reticulation and no intention to extend the network.                     | Stormwater network extension required. However onsite disposal is preferred to reduce required stormwater upgrades. | Stormwater network extension required. However onsite disposal is preferred to reduce required stormwater upgrades. | Stormwater network extension required. However onsite disposal is preferred to reduce required stormwater upgrades. | Stormwater network extension required. However onsite disposal is preferred to reduce required stormwater upgrades. | Stormwater network extension required. However onsite disposal is preferred to reduce required stormwater upgrades. | Stormwater network extension required. However onsite disposal is preferred to reduce required stormwater upgrades. |
| Electricity - National Grid                        | Score<br>Comment | Timaru 110kV bus needs capacity upgrade                                     | Timaru 110kV bus needs capacity upgrade                                     | Timaru 110kV bus needs capacity upgrade   | Timaru 110kV bus needs capacity upgrade   | Timaru 110kV bus needs capacity upgrade   | Timaru 110kV bus needs capacity upgrade   | Timaru 110kV bus needs capacity upgrade   | Timaru 110kV bus needs capacity upgrade   |
| Electricity - Local Network                        | Score<br>Comment | Planned upgrade underway for sub-trans to Washdyke area, soon should be a 2 | Planned upgrade underway for sub-trans to Washdyke area, soon should be a 2 | Sufficient capacity   |
| Topographical Limitations                          | Score<br>Comment | Flat to gently undulating   | Flat to gently undulating   | Flat to gently undulating   | Flat to gently undulating   | Flat to gently undulating   | Flat to gently undulating   | Flat to gently undulating   | Flat to gently undulating   |
| Biodiversity Values                                | Score<br>Comment | None present.   | None present.   | None present.   | None present.   | None present.   | None present.   | None present.   | None present.   |
| Landscape Values                                   | Score<br>Comment | 84%   | 0   | 80%   | 2   | 1   | 1   | 65%   | 75%   |
| Productive Soils                                   | Score<br>Comment | IUC: 35   | IUC: 35 & 2w 1 & 4s 8   | IUC: town & 2w 1  | IUC: 2w 1   | IUC: 2w 1   | IUC: 2w 1   | IUC: 2w 1 & Be 8 (tiny area)  | IUC: 2w 1 & Be 8 (tiny area)  |
| Coastal Erosion                                    | Score<br>Comment | Nil risk  | First 200-300 metres seaward  | NHII risk   |
| Coastal Inundation                                 | Score<br>Comment | Nil risk  | Nil risk  | Nil risk  | Nil risk  | Nil risk  | Nil risk  | Nil risk  | Nil risk  |
| River Inundation                                   | Score<br>Comment | 2   | 1   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   |
| Hazards and Contamination                          |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Liability  | Score<br>Comment | Nil risk  | Nil risk  | Southen 1/4 of Site has "moderate" liquefaction potential throughout.   | Deferred HAU category (Wool, hide and skin merchants)   | "moderate" liquefaction potential throughout.   |
| Contaminated Land                                  | Score<br>Comment | None present  | None present  | None present.   |
| Archaeological Sites                               | Score<br>Comment | None present.   | None present.   | None present.   | None present.   | None present.   | None present.   | None present.   | None present.   |
| Cultural Heritage Buildings, Structures, and Sites | Score<br>Comment | None present.   | None present.   | None present.   | None present.   | None present.   | None present.   | None present.   | None present.   |
| Location to Community Facilities and Services      | Score<br>Comment | Significant distance to existing community facilities and services          | Significant distance to existing community facilities and services          | Significant distance to existing community facilities and services  | Significant distance to existing community facilities and services  | Significant distance to existing community facilities and services  | Significant distance to existing community facilities and services  | Significant distance to existing community facilities and services  | Significant distance to existing community facilities and services  |
| Location to Recreation and Open Spaces             | Score<br>Comment | Significant distance to open space and recreation                           | Significant distance to open space and recreation                           | Significant distance to open space and recreation   | Significant distance to open space and recreation   | Significant distance to open space and recreation   | Significant distance to open space and recreation   | Significant distance to open space and recreation   | Significant distance to open space and recreation   |
| Consolidated Pattern of Development                | Score<br>Comment | N/A as industrial activity  | N/A as industrial activity  | N/A as industrial activity  | N/A as industrial activity  | N/A as industrial activity  | N/A as industrial activity  | N/A as industrial activity  | N/A as industrial activity  |
| Proximity to Employment Adjacent Land Use          | Score<br>Comment | Some existing residential urban residential areas to this area              | Some existing residential urban residential areas to this area              | Some existing residential urban residential areas to this area  | Some existing residential urban residential areas to this area  | Some existing residential urban residential areas to this area  | Some existing residential urban residential areas to this area  | Some existing residential urban residential areas to this area  | Some existing residential urban residential areas to this area  |
| Land Ownership Integration                         | Score<br>Comment | 8 landowners  | 3 landowners  | 1 landowner   |

| INDUSTRIAL GROWTH OPTIONS: TIMARU             |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| ASSESSMENT CRITERIA                           |               | Pleasant Point Highway   | Timaru Racecourse  | Aorangi Road   | Washdyke Flat  | Laughton   | Kennel Road  |  |  |  |
| Roads- Regional Network                       | Score Comment | 1 Some adverse effect on State Highway likely  | 1 Some adverse effect on State Highway likely  | 2 State Highway likely   | 0 State Highway likely   | Some adverse effect on State Highway likely  | 1 Some adverse effect on State Highway likely  | 1 Some adverse effect on State Highway likely  | 1 Some adverse effect on State Highway likely  | 1 Some adverse effect on State Highway likely  |
| Roads- Local Network                          | Score Comment | 1 Requires local road upgrades   | 1 Requires local road upgrades   | 1 Requires local road upgrades   | 1 Requires local road upgrades   | 1 Requires local road upgrades   | 2 Local road network likely  | 2 Local road network likely  | 1 Local road network likely  | 1 Local road network likely  |
| Rail Network                                  | Score Comment | 2 No impact  | 2 No impact  | 2 No impact  | 2 No impact  | 2 No impact  | 2 No impact  | 2 No impact  | 2 No impact  | 2 No impact  |
| Accessibility                                 | Score Comment | 0 No walking/cycling network or no walking/cycling network in the vicinity.  | 0 Close to shared pathways and enables links and extensions  | 2 Some distance to existing pedestrian/cycle routes  | 1 Existing pedestrian/cycle routes   | 1 Existing pedestrian/cycle routes   | 1 Existing pedestrian/cycle routes   | 1 Existing pedestrian/cycle routes   | 0 Existing pedestrian/cycle routes   | 0 Existing pedestrian/cycle routes   |
| Sewer   | Score Comment | 1 Sewer network extension required.  | 1 Sewer network extension and upgrade required.  | 1 Sewer discharge to the inland town pipeline. Pipe may need to be upgraded.   | 1 No network. Extension required crossing the Papaka stream.   | 1 No network. Extension required crossing the Papaka stream.   | 2 Sewer network available.   | 2 Sewer network available.   | 1 Sewer network extension required.  | 1 Sewer network extension required.  |
| Water   | Score Comment | 1 Water network extension required.  | 1 Water network extension required.  | 1 Water network extension required.  | 1 Non network. Extension required crossing the Papaka stream.  | 1 Non network. Extension required crossing the Papaka stream.  | 2 Water network available.   | 2 Water network available.   | 1 Water network extension required.  | 1 Water network extension required.  |
| Stormwater                                    | Score Comment | 1 Stormwater network extension required. However onsite disposal is preferred to reduce required stormwater upgrades.  | 1 Stormwater network extension required. However onsite disposal is preferred to reduce required stormwater upgrades.  | 1 Extension required to discharge to drain. area soon should be a 2 a 2  | 1 Non network. Extension required crossing the Papaka stream.  | 1 Non network. Extension required crossing the Papaka stream.  | 2 Stormwater network can be extended to service this land. sub-trans to Washdyke area, soon should be a 2  | 2 Stormwater network can be extended to service this land. sub-trans to Washdyke area, soon should be a 2  | 1 Stormwater network extension required.   | 1 Stormwater network extension required.   |
| Electricity - National Grid                   | Score Comment | 1 Timaru 110kV bus needs capacity upgrade  | 1 Timaru 110kV bus needs capacity upgrade  | 1 Timaru 110kV bus needs capacity upgrade  | 1 Timaru 110kV bus needs capacity upgrade  | 1 Timaru 110kV bus needs capacity upgrade  | 1 Timaru 110kV bus needs capacity upgrade  | 1 Timaru 110kV bus needs capacity upgrade  | 1 Timaru 110kV bus needs capacity upgrade  | 1 Timaru 110kV bus needs capacity upgrade  |
| Electicity - Local Network                    | Score Comment | 1 Planned upgrade underway for sub-trans to Washdyke area soon should be a 2   | 1 Planned upgrade underway for sub-trans to Washdyke area soon should be a 2   | 1 Planned upgrade underway for sub-trans to Washdyke area soon should be a 2   | 1 Planned upgrade underway for sub-trans to Washdyke area soon should be a 2   | 1 Planned upgrade underway for sub-trans to Washdyke area soon should be a 2   | 1 Planned upgrade underway for sub-trans to Washdyke area soon should be a 2   | 1 Planned upgrade underway for sub-trans to Washdyke area soon should be a 2   | 1 Planned upgrade underway for sub-trans to Washdyke area soon should be a 2   | 1 Planned upgrade underway for sub-trans to Washdyke area soon should be a 2   |
| Topographical Limitations                     | Score Comment | 2 Flat to gently undulating  | 2 Flat to gently undulating  | 2 Flat to gently undulating  | 2 Flat to gently undulating  | 2 Flat to gently undulating  | 2 Flat to gently undulating  | 2 Flat to gently undulating  | 2 Flat to gently undulating  | 2 Flat to gently undulating  |
| Biodiversity Values                           | Score Comment | 2 None present.  | 2 None present.  | 2 None present.  | 2 None present.  | 2 None present.  | 2 None present.  | 2 None present.  | 2 None present.  | 2 None present.  |
| Landscape Values                              | Score Comment | 1 75%  | 2 87%  | 2 81%  | 1 75%  | 2 75%  | 1 90%  | 2 90%  | 1 75%  | 2 75%  |
| Productive Soils                              | Score Comment | 2 LUC: 35 & 3e 8   | 2 LUC: 35.5  | 1 LUC: 35 & 2n 1   | 0 LUC: 2w 1  | 0 LUC: 2w 1  | 0 LUC: 35.5  | 0 LUC: 2w 1  | 0 LUC: 35.5  | 0 LUC: 2w 1  |
| Coastal Erosion                               | Score Comment | Nil risk   | Nil risk   | Nil risk   | Nil risk   | Nil risk   | Nil risk   | Nil risk   | Nil risk   | Nil risk   |
| Coastal Inundation                            | Score Comment | 2 Nil risk   | 2 Nil risk   | 2 Nil risk   | 2 Nil risk   | 2 Nil risk   | 2 Nil risk   | 2 Nil risk   | 2 Nil risk   | 2 Nil risk   |
| River Inundation                              | Score Comment | 1 Minor flood risk. No risk from rivers or major streams. And no impacts on high ceiling country exceeding "Max" in area to the road. Possibility of shallow local runoff following heavy or prolonged rainfall affects to most of the way along Pipers Point to depths so minor, local runoff possible but unlikely to be more than nuisance value. | 1 Minor flood risk. No risk from rivers or major streams. And no impacts on high ceiling country exceeding "Max" in area to the road. Possibility of shallow local runoff following heavy or prolonged rainfall affects to most of the way along Pipers Point to depths so minor, local runoff possible but unlikely to be more than nuisance value. | 1 Minor flood risk. No risk from rivers or major streams. Possibility of shallow local runoff following heavy or prolonged rainfall affects to most of the way along Pipers Point to depths so minor, local runoff possible but unlikely to be more than nuisance value. | 1 Minor flood risk. No risk from rivers or major streams. Possibility of shallow local runoff following heavy or prolonged rainfall affects to most of the way along Pipers Point to depths so minor, local runoff possible but unlikely to be more than nuisance value. | 1 Minor flood risk. No risk from rivers or major streams. Possibility of shallow local runoff following heavy or prolonged rainfall affects to most of the way along Pipers Point to depths so minor, local runoff possible but unlikely to be more than nuisance value. | 1 Minor flood risk. No risk from rivers or major streams. Possibility of shallow local runoff following heavy or prolonged rainfall affects to most of the way along Pipers Point to depths so minor, local runoff possible but unlikely to be more than nuisance value. | 1 Minor flood risk. No risk from rivers or major streams. Possibility of shallow local runoff following heavy or prolonged rainfall affects to most of the way along Pipers Point to depths so minor, local runoff possible but unlikely to be more than nuisance value. | 1 Minor flood risk. No risk from rivers or major streams. Possibility of shallow local runoff following heavy or prolonged rainfall affects to most of the way along Pipers Point to depths so minor, local runoff possible but unlikely to be more than nuisance value. | 1 Minor flood risk. No risk from rivers or major streams. Possibility of shallow local runoff following heavy or prolonged rainfall affects to most of the way along Pipers Point to depths so minor, local runoff possible but unlikely to be more than nuisance value. |
| Liquefaction                                  | Score Comment | 2 Nil risk   | 2 Nil risk   | 2 Nil risk   | 2 Nil risk   | 2 Nil risk   | 2 Nil risk   | 2 Nil risk   | 2 Nil risk   | 2 Nil risk   |
| Contaminated Land                             | Score Comment | 2 None present   | 2 None present   | 2 None present   | 2 None present   | 2 None present   | 2 None present   | 2 None present   | 2 None present   | 2 None present   |
| Archaeological Sites                          | Score Comment | 2 None present.  | 2 None present.  | 2 None present.  | 2 None present.  | 2 None present.  | 2 None present.  | 2 None present.  | 2 None present.  | 2 None present.  |
| Heritage Buildings, Structures, and Sites     | Score Comment | 2 None present.  | 2 None present.  | 2 None present.  | 2 None present.  | 2 None present.  | 2 None present.  | 2 None present.  | 2 None present.  | 2 None present.  |
| Location to Community Facilities and Services | Score Comment | 1 Some distance to existing community facilities and services  | 1 Some distance to existing community facilities and services  | 0 Significant distance to existing community facilities and services   | 1 Significant distance to existing community facilities and services   | 1 Significant distance to existing community facilities and services   | 1 Significant distance to existing community facilities and services   | 1 Significant distance to existing community facilities and services   | 1 Significant distance to existing community facilities and services   | 0 Significant distance to existing community facilities and services   |
| Location to Recreation and Open Spaces        | Score Comment | 1 Some distance to recreation and open space   | 1 Some distance to recreation and open space   | 0 Significant distance to open space and recreation  | 1 Significant distance to open space and recreation  | 0 Significant distance to open space and recreation  | 1 Significant distance to open space and recreation  | 0 Significant distance to open space and recreation  | 0 Significant distance to open space and recreation  | 0 Significant distance to open space and recreation  |
| Size of Area                                  | Score Comment | 2 Adequate for industrial landuse  | 2 Adequate for industrial landuse  | 2 Adequate for industrial landuse  | 2 Adequate for industrial landuse  | 2 Adequate for industrial landuse  | 2 Adequate for industrial landuse  | 2 Adequate for industrial landuse  | 2 Adequate for industrial landuse  | 2 Adequate for industrial landuse  |
| Consolidated Pattern of Development           | Score Comment | 2 N/A as industrial activity   | 2 N/A as industrial activity   | 2 N/A as industrial activity   | 2 N/A as industrial activity   | 2 N/A as industrial activity   | 2 N/A as industrial activity   | 2 N/A as industrial activity   | 2 N/A as industrial activity   | 2 N/A as industrial activity   |
| Adjacent Land Uses                            | Score Comment | 1 Some existing residential activity within close proximity to this area   | 1 Some existing residential activity within close proximity to this area   | 1 Some existing residential activity within close proximity to this area   | 1 Some existing residential activity within close proximity to this area   | 1 Some existing residential activity within close proximity to this area   | 1 Some existing residential activity within close proximity to this area   | 1 Some existing residential activity within close proximity to this area   | 1 Some existing residential activity within close proximity to this area   | 1 Some existing residential activity within close proximity to this area   |
| Proximity to Employment                       | Score Comment | 1 Some distance to existing urban residential areas  | 1 Some distance to existing urban residential areas  | 0 Significant distance to existing urban residential areas   | 1 Significant distance to existing urban residential areas   | 1 Significant distance to existing urban residential areas   | 1 Significant distance to existing urban residential areas   | 1 Significant distance to existing urban residential areas   | 1 Significant distance to existing urban residential areas   | 0 Significant distance to existing urban residential areas   |
| Land Ownership Integration                    | Score Comment | 1 Landowner  | 2 Landowner  | 1 Landowner  | 2 Landowner  | 1 Landowner  | 2 Landowner  | 1 Landowner  | 2 Landowner  | 2 Landowners   |

| INDUSTRIAL GROWTH OPTIONS: TEMUKA             |         |  |  |             |  |   |
|---|---------|--|--|-------------|--|---|
| ASSESSMENT CRITERIA                           |         | Arowhenua  |  | Clundebayne |  | OPTIONS   |
| Roads- Regional Network                       | Score   | 0  | Some adverse effect on State Highway likely  | 1           | Some adverse effect on State Highway likely  | Epoworth  |
|   | Comment | Significant adverse effect on State Highway likely   |  |             |  | Watohi  |
| Roads- Local Network                          | Score   | 0  | Some distance to existing local road network required.   | 1           | Some upgrades to local road network likely required.   | Temuka  |
|   | Comment | Significant upgrades to existing local road network required.  |  |             |  |   |
| Rail Network                                  | Score   | 2  | No impact  | 2           | No impact  | 1   |
|   | Comment | No impact  |  |             |  | Some adverse effect on State Highway likely   |
| Accessibility                                 | Score   | 1  | No walking/cycling network or public transport within the vicinity.  | 0           | No walking/cycling network or public transport within the vicinity.  | 0   |
|   | Comment | Some distance to existing pedestrian/cycle routes  |  |             |  | No walking/cycling network or public transport within the vicinity.   |
| Sewer   | Score   | 2  | No reticulation and no intention to extend the network.  | 0           | No reticulation. High capital and maintenance cost to extend the network across the river in addition to high risk of environmental effects.   | 0   |
|   | Comment | Pump system can be connected to the existing pump line.  |  |             |  | Extension will be required across State Highway and potentially require a pump system.  |
| Water   | Score   | 0  | No reticulation. High capital and maintenance cost to extend a water network across the river.   | 0           | No reticulation. High capital and maintenance cost to extend the network across the river in addition to high risk of environmental effects.   | 0   |
|   | Comment | No reticulation. High capital and maintenance cost to extend open channel.   |  |             |  | Water network will need to be upgraded and extended across State Highway.   |
| Stormwater                                    | Score   | 2  | No reticulation and no intention to extend the network.  | 0           | No reticulation and no intention to extend the network.  | 1   |
|   | Comment | Discharge of stormwater is limited by the capacity of the existing open channel.   |  |             |  | New reticulation required to discharge either via the river or existing drain along the State Highway.  |
| Electricity - National Grid                   | Score   | 1  | Timaru 110kV bus needs capacity upgrade & Temuka GXP needs capacity upgrade  | 1           | Timaru 110kV bus needs capacity upgrade & Temuka GXP needs capacity upgrade  | 1   |
|   | Comment | Timaru 110kV bus needs capacity upgrade & Temuka GXP needs capacity upgrade  |  |             |  | Timaru 110 kV bus needs capacity upgrade & Temuka GXP needs capacity upgrade  |
| Electricity - Local Network                   | Score   | 1  | Fonterra already invested with enough room for next drier  | 2           | 11 kV circuit needs upgrade  | 1   |
|   | Comment | 11 kV circuit needs upgrade  |  |             |  | Sufficient capacity   |
| Topographical Limitations                     | Score   | 1  | Flat to gently undulating  | 2           | Flat to gently undulating  | 2   |
|   | Comment | Flat to gently undulating  |  |             |  | Flat to gently undulating   |
| Biodiversity Values                           | Score   | 2  | None present   | 2           | None present   | None present  |
|   | Comment | None present   |  |             |  | None present  |
| Landscape Values                              | Score   | 2  | 1  | 0           | 1  | 2   |
|   | Comment | 90%  | 75%  | 56%         | 75%  | 90%   |
| Productive Soils                              | Score   | 1  | LUC: 2s 2 (strip adjacent road) & 4s 6 (predominant)   | 2           | LUC: 2s 2 & 2s 3   | 0   |
|   | Comment | LUC: 2s 2 (strip adjacent road) & 4s 6 (predominant)   |  |             |  | LUC: 4s 6 & town  |
| Coastal Erosion                               | Score   | 2  | Nil risk   | 2           | Nil risk   | 2   |
|   | Comment | Nil risk   |  |             |  | Nil risk  |
| Coastal Inundation                            | Score   | 2  | Nil risk   | 2           | Nil risk   | 2   |
|   | Comment | Nil risk   |  |             |  | Nil risk  |
| River Inundation                              | Score   | 1  | Northern half of area floodable from river in super design floods and local streams. Significant depths (1m+) in 100 year ARI and larger especially in northern most third of section. Water will back up and flow south along railway embankment majority of land along eastern boundary floodable. Local runoff could affect southern half of property as well in extreme rainfall but will be relatively minor. | 1           | Majority of area is floodable from Raupo Creek and other local runoff in major flood events. Eastern third also floodable from Temuka River in super-design floods. Eastern third of property extending to about 10km east of Epworth Road is where flooding will be worst in 100 year ARI floods and greater. Most of area around and to west of Epworth Road floodable but depths 1.5m or less even in extreme events (just Raupo Creek). Some smaller areas west of Epworth Rd may be high enough to be clear of most flooding. | 1   |
|   | Comment | Northern half of area floodable from river in super design floods and local streams. Significant depths (1m+) in 100 year ARI and larger especially in northern most third of section. Water will back up and flow south along railway embankment majority of land along eastern boundary floodable. Local runoff could affect southern half of property as well in extreme rainfall but will be relatively minor. |  |             |  | Majority of area floodable from Temuka River in super design floods. Depths have potential to be significant and will generally increase with proximity to river. Western three quarters of property appears to be clear of most expected flooding from rivers and major streams. |
| Liquefaction                                  | Score   | 2  | Site has "low" liquefaction potential  | 1           | Site has "low" liquefaction potential  | 2   |
|   | Comment | Nil risk   |  |             |  | Site has "low" liquefaction potential   |
| Contaminated Land                             | Score   | 2  | 2  | 2           | 2  | 2   |
|   | Comment | None present   |  |             |  | None present  |
| Archaeological Sites                          | Score   | 2  | 2  | 2           | 2  | 2   |
|   | Comment | None present   |  |             |  | None present  |
| Heritage Buildings, Structures, and Sites     | Score   | 2  | 2  | 2           | 2  | 2   |
|   | Comment | None present   |  |             |  | None present  |
| Location to Community Facilities and Services | Score   | 1  | 0  | 1           | 1  | 2   |
|   | Comment | Some distance to existing community facilities and services  |  |             |  | Some distance to existing community facilities and services   |
| Location to Recreation and Open Spaces        | Score   | 1  | 0  | 1           | 1  | 2   |
|   | Comment | Some distance to existing recreation and open space  |  |             |  | Some distance to existing recreation and open space   |
| Size of Area                                  | Score   | 2  | 2  | 2           | 2  | 2   |
|   | Comment | Adequate for industrial landuse  |  |             |  | Adequate for industrial landuse   |
| Consolidated Pattern of Development           | Score   | 2  | 2  | 2           | 2  | 2   |
|   | Comment | N/A as industrial activity   |  |             |  | N/A as industrial activity  |
| Adjacent Land Uses                            | Score   | 1  | 2  | 1           | 1  | 2   |
|   | Comment | Some risk of reverse sensitivity, some existing residential activity within close proximity to this area   |  |             |  | Some existing residential activity within close proximity to this area  |
| Proximity to Employment                       | Score   | 1  | 0  | 1           | 1  | 2   |
|   | Comment | Some distance to existing urban residential areas  |  |             |  | Some distance to existing urban residential areas   |
| Land Ownership Integration                    | Score   | 0  | 2  | 2           | 2  | 2   |
|   | Comment | 13 land owners   |  |             |  | 4 land owners   |

| INDUSTRIAL GROWTH OPTIONS: TEMUKA                 |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|--|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|
| OPTIONS   |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |
| ASSESSMENT CRITERIA                               |  | Northtown Belt   |  | Boiling Down Road  |   | Springfield   |   | Middleswamp Road  |   |
| Roadnet Network                                   | Score  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1   | 0   | 1   | 2   | Factory Road  |
| Comment   | Some adverse effect on State Highway likely  | Some adverse effect on State Highway   | Some adverse effect on State Highway likely  | Significant adverse effect on State Highway  | Significant adverse effect on State Highway   | Some adverse effect on State Highway likely   | Some adverse effect on State Highway  | No effect on State Highway likely   |   |
| Roadnet Local Network                             | Score  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 0   | 0   | 1   | 1   |   |
| Comment   | Some upgrades to local road network likely required.   | Some upgrades to local road network likely required.   | Some upgrades to local road network likely required.   | Significant upgrades to existing local road network network required.  | Significant upgrades to existing local road network network required.   | Some upgrades to local road network likely required.  | Some upgrades to local road network likely required.  | Some upgrades to local road network likely required.  |   |
| Rail Network                                      | Score  | 2  | 2  | No impact  | No impact   | 2   | 2   | 2   |   |
| Comment   | No impact  | No impact  | No impact  | No impact  | No impact   | No impact   | No impact   | No impact   |   |
| Accessibility                                     | Score  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |   |
| Comment   | Some distance to existing pedestrian/cycle routes  | Some distance to existing pedestrian/cycle routes  | Some distance to existing pedestrian/cycle routes  | No walking/cycling network or public transport within the vicinity.  | No walking/cycling network or public transport within the vicinity.   | No walking/cycling network or public transport within the vicinity.   | No walking/cycling network or public transport within the vicinity.   | Some distance to existing pedestrian/cycle routes   |   |
| Sewer   | Score  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   |   |
| Comment   | No reticulation. Pump system required at high cost.  | No reticulation. Pump system required at high cost.  | No reticulation. Pump system required at high cost.  | There is a pressurised sewer main. It will be difficult to connect into the existing main.   | Pump system required to reticulate system.  | Pump system and gravity feed required to reticulated system.  | Pump system and gravity feed required to reticulated system.  | Pump system and gravity feed required to reticulated system.  |   |
| Water   | Score  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   |   |
| Comment   | Network will need to be upgraded and extended.   | Network will need to be upgraded and extended.   | Network will need to be upgraded and extended.   | Connection to the Temuka Trunkmain required. This will shut down the entire Temuka Water Supply which is undesirable.  | Network will need to be upgraded and extended.  | Network will need to be upgraded and extended.  | Network will need to be upgraded and extended.  | Network will need to be upgraded and extended.  |   |
| Stormwater  | Score  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0   | 1   | 1   |   |
| Comment   | No reticulation and no intention to extend the network.  | No reticulation and no intention to extend the network.  | No reticulation and no intention to extend the network.  | No reticulation and no intention to extend the network.  | New reticulation required to discharge into Taumatakuhi Stream  | New reticulation required to discharge into Taumatakuhi Stream  | New reticulation required to discharge into Taumatakuhi Stream  | New reticulation required to discharge into Taumatakuhi Stream  |   |
| Electricity - National Grid                       | Score  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   |   |
| Comment   | Timaru 110 kV bus needs capacity upgrade & Temuka GXP needs capacity upgrade   | Timaru 110 kV bus needs capacity upgrade & Temuka GXP needs capacity upgrade   | Timaru 110 kV bus needs capacity upgrade & Temuka GXP needs capacity upgrade   | Timaru 110 kV bus needs capacity upgrade & Temuka GXP needs capacity upgrade   | Timaru 110 kV bus needs capacity upgrade & Temuka GXP needs capacity upgrade  | Timaru 110 kV bus needs capacity upgrade & Temuka GXP needs capacity upgrade  | Timaru 110 kV bus needs capacity upgrade & Temuka GXP needs capacity upgrade  | Timaru 110 kV bus needs capacity upgrade & Temuka GXP needs capacity upgrade  |   |
| Electricity - Local Network                       | Score  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1   | 2   | 2   | 2   |   |
| Comment   | 11 kV circuit needs upgrade  | 11 kV circuit needs upgrade  | 11 kV circuit needs upgrade  | Sufficient capacity  | Sufficient capacity   | Sufficient capacity   | Sufficient capacity   | Sufficient capacity   |   |
| Topographical Limitations                         | Score  | 2  | 2  | 2  | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   |   |
| Comment   | Flat to gently undulating  | Flat to gently undulating  | Flat to gently undulating  | Flat to gently undulating  | Flat to gently undulating   | Flat to gently undulating   | Flat to gently undulating   | Flat to gently undulating   |   |
| Biodiversity Values                               | Score  | 2  | 2  | 2  | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   |   |
| Comment   | None present   | None present   | None present   | None present   | None present  | None present  | None present  | None present  |   |
| Landscape Values                                  | Score  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 0   | 0   | 1   | 1   |   |
| Comment   | 62%  | 62%  | 62%  | 59%  | 78%   | 78%   | 78%   | 75%   |   |
| Productive Soils                                  | Score  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |   |
| Comment   | LUC: 2w 1  | LUC: 2w 1  | LUC: 2w 1  | LUC: 2w 1  | LUC: 2w 1   | LUC: 2w 1   | LUC: 2w 1   | LUC: 2w 1   |   |
| Coastal Erosion                                   | Score  | 2  | 2  | 2  | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   |   |
| Comment   | NIL risk   | NIL risk   | NIL risk   | NIL risk   | NIL risk  | NIL risk  | NIL risk  | NIL risk  |   |
| Coastal Inundation                                | Score  | 2  | 2  | 2  | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   |   |
| Comment   | NIL risk   | NIL risk   | NIL risk   | NIL risk   | NIL risk  | NIL risk  | NIL risk  | NIL risk  |   |
| River Inundation                                  | Score  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   |   |
| Comment   | Floodable from rivers (Waihi and/or Orari) in 100 year ARI flood and larger. Centre of this area is the lowest with 0.5m depth. Southen and northern end depths will be less (sothern end may even stay clear of any flooding). In 500 year ARI event though bulk of property could be affected by local runoff with most being in centre of property and in swales. | Centre of area floodable to depth of 0.5m-1m from river; in 100 year ARI and 1m depths anticipated in 100 year ARI flood and larger. Southern and northern end depths will be less (sothern end may even stay clear of any flooding). In 500 year ARI event though bulk of property could be affected by local runoff with most being in centre of property and in swales. | Centre of area floodable to depth of 0.5m-1m from river; in 100 year ARI and 1m depths anticipated in 100 year ARI flood and larger. Southern and northern end depths will be less (sothern end may even stay clear of any flooding). In 500 year ARI event though bulk of property could be affected by local runoff with most being in centre of property and in swales. | In 100 year ARI flood relatively shallow < 0.5m over flooding from upstream breakouts from the Waihi River in 200 year ARI floods or Orari River in 500 year ARI flood. Even in 500 year ARI event though depths 0.5m or less and there will be areas of ground clear of flooding. Upper end of Taumatakuhi Stream traverses this area and low areas adjacent to that stream will be flood prone from that source on a more frequent basis. River flooding will also be deepest from that stream. Potential for local runoff if a low areas especially but least minor runoff in an extreme rainstorm event. | In 100 year ARI flood relatively shallow < 0.5m over flooding from upstream breakouts from the Waihi River in 200 year ARI floods or Orari River in 500 year ARI flood. Even in 500 year ARI event though depths 0.5m or less and there will be areas of ground clear of flooding. Upper end of Taumatakuhi Stream traverses this area and low areas adjacent to that stream will be deepest from that stream. Potential for local runoff if a low areas especially but least minor runoff in an extreme rainstorm event. | In 100 year ARI flood relatively shallow < 0.5m over flooding from upstream breakouts from the Waihi River in 200 year ARI floods or Orari River in 500 year ARI flood. Even in 500 year ARI event though depths 0.5m or less and there will be areas of ground clear of flooding. Upper end of Taumatakuhi Stream traverses this area and low areas adjacent to that stream will be deepest from that stream. Potential for local runoff if a low areas especially but least minor runoff in an extreme rainstorm event. | In 100 year ARI flood relatively shallow < 0.5m over flooding from upstream breakouts from the Waihi River in 200 year ARI floods or Orari River in 500 year ARI flood. Even in 500 year ARI event though depths 0.5m or less and there will be areas of ground clear of flooding. Upper end of Taumatakuhi Stream traverses this area and low areas adjacent to that stream will be deepest from that stream. Potential for local runoff if a low areas especially but least minor runoff in an extreme rainstorm event. | In 100 year ARI flood relatively shallow < 0.5m over flooding from upstream breakouts from the Waihi River in 200 year ARI floods or Orari River in 500 year ARI flood. Even in 500 year ARI event though depths 0.5m or less and there will be areas of ground clear of flooding. Upper end of Taumatakuhi Stream traverses this area and low areas adjacent to that stream will be deepest from that stream. Potential for local runoff if a low areas especially but least minor runoff in an extreme rainstorm event. | In 100 year ARI flood relatively shallow < 0.5m over flooding from upstream breakouts from the Waihi River in 200 year ARI floods or Orari River in 500 year ARI flood. Even in 500 year ARI event though depths 0.5m or less and there will be areas of ground clear of flooding. Upper end of Taumatakuhi Stream traverses this area and low areas adjacent to that stream will be deepest from that stream. Potential for local runoff if a low areas especially but least minor runoff in an extreme rainstorm event. |
| Liquefaction                                      | Score  | 2  | 2  | 2  | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   |   |
| Comment   | NIL risk   | NIL risk   | NIL risk   | NIL risk   | NIL risk  | NIL risk  | NIL risk  | NIL risk  |   |
| Contaminated Land                                 | Score  | 2  | 2  | 2  | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   |   |
| Comment   | None present   | None present   | None present   | None present   | None present  | None present  | None present  | None present  |   |
| Archaeological Sites                              | Score  | 2  | 2  | 2  | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   |   |
| Comment   | None present   | None present   | None present   | None present   | None present  | None present  | None present  | None present  |   |
| Cultural Heritage Buildings, Structures and Sites | Score  | 2  | 2  | 2  | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   |   |
| Comment   | None present   | None present   | None present   | None present   | None present  | None present  | None present  | None present  |   |
| Location to Community Facilities and Services     | Score  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0   | 1   | 1   |   |
| Comment   | Significant distance to existing community facilities and services   | Significant distance to existing community facilities and services   | Significant distance to existing community facilities and services   | Significant distance to existing community facilities and services   | Significant distance to existing community facilities and services  | Significant distance to existing community facilities and services  | Significant distance to existing community facilities and services  | Significant distance to existing community facilities and services  |   |
| Location to Recreation Score and Open Spaces      | Score  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0   | 1   | 1   |   |
| Comment   | Significant distance to existing open space and recreation   | Significant distance to existing open space and recreation   | Significant distance to existing open space and recreation   | Significant distance to existing open space and recreation   | Significant distance to existing open space and recreation  | Significant distance to existing open space and recreation  | Significant distance to existing open space and recreation  | Significant distance to existing open space and recreation  |   |
| Size of Area                                      | Score  | 2  | 2  | 2  | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   |   |
| Comment   | Adequate for industrial landuse  | Adequate for industrial landuse  | Adequate for industrial landuse  | Adequate for industrial landuse  | Adequate for industrial landuse   | Adequate for industrial landuse   | Adequate for industrial landuse   | Adequate for industrial landuse   |   |
| Consolidated Pattern of Development               | Score  | 2  | 2  | 2  | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   |   |
| Comment   | N/A as industrial activity   | N/A as industrial activity   | N/A as industrial activity   | N/A as industrial activity   | N/A as industrial activity  | N/A as industrial activity  | N/A as industrial activity  | N/A as industrial activity  |   |
| Adjacent Land Uses                                | Score  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   |   |
| Comment   | Some existing residential activity within close proximity to this area   | Some existing residential activity within close proximity to this area   | Some existing residential activity within close proximity to this area   | Some existing residential activity within close proximity to this area   | Some existing residential activity within close proximity to this area  | Some existing residential activity within close proximity to this area  | Some existing residential activity within close proximity to this area  | Some existing residential activity within close proximity to this area  |   |
| Proximity to Employment                           | Score  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   |   |
| Comment   | Some distance to existing urban residential areas  | Some distance to existing urban residential areas  | Close to existing urban residential areas  | Close to existing urban residential areas  | Close to existing urban residential areas   | Close to existing urban residential areas   | Close to existing urban residential areas   | Close to existing urban residential areas   |   |
| Land Ownership Integration                        | Score  | 2  | 2  | 2  | 2   | 2   | 1   | 1   |   |
| Comment   | 2 landowners   | 2 landowners   | 6 landowners   | 6 landowners   | 8 landowners  | 9 landowners  | 9 landowners  | 9 landowners  |   |

## INDUSTRIAL GROWTH OPTIONS: GERALDINE

| ASSESSMENT CRITERIA                           |       | Orari Back Road |   | Bennett Road |   | Waihi |   | Waitui |  | Major's Road |   |
|---|-------|-----------------|---|--------------|---|-------|---|--------|--|--------------|---|
| Roads- Regional Network                       |       | Score           | Comment   | Score        | Comment   | Score | Comment   | Score  | Comment  | Score        | Comment   |
| Roads- Local Network                          | Score | 1               | Adverse effect on State Highway likely  | 1            | Adverse effect on State Highway likely  | 1     | Adverse effect on State Highway likely  | 0      | Significant adverse effect on State Highway  | 0            | Significant adverse effect on State Highway   |
| Rail Network                                  | Score | 2               | Requires local roading upgrades   | 1            | Requires local roading upgrades   | 0     | Significant impact on local road network likely including the network of new roads and construction of new roads and intersections.   | 0      | Significant impact on local road network likely including the network of new roads and construction of new roads and intersections.  | 0            | Significant impact on local road network likely including the network of new roads and construction of new roads and intersections.   |
| Water   | Score | 0               | No impact   | 0            | No impact   | 0     | No impact   | 0      | No impact  | 0            | No impact   |
| Water Accessibility                           | Score | 1               | Some distance to existing pedestrian/cycle routes   | 0            | No walking/cycling network or public transport in the vicinity.   | 0     | No walking/cycling network or public transport in the vicinity.   | 0      | No walking/cycling network or public transport in the vicinity.  | 0            | No walking/cycling network or public transport in the vicinity.   |
| Sewer   | Score | 0               | No reticulation and no intention to extend the network.   | 0            | No reticulation and no intention to extend the network.   | 1     | Sewer network would need to be extended across stream which may have moderate environmental risk.   | 2      | No reticulation. High cost and possible upgrade required.  | 0            | No reticulation. High cost and possible upgrade required.   |
| Water Supply                                  | Score | Comment         | No water reticulation. Rural water supply has limited capacity.   | 0            | No water reticulation. Rural water supply has limited capacity.   | 0     | Water network would need to be upgraded across stream. Possible upgrade required.   | 1      | Water network can be extended across stream. Possible upgrade required.  | 0            | Water network can be extended across stream. Possible upgrade required.   |
| Stormwater                                    | Score | Comment         | No reticulation and no intention to extend the network.   | 0            | No reticulation and no intention to extend the network.   | 0     | No reticulation. Ground discharge may be suitable or discharge to Raukapuka Stream but will require consent from ECAN.  | 1      | No reticulation. Ground discharge may be suitable or discharge to Raukapuka Stream or the Waihi River but will require consent from ECAN.  | 0            | No reticulation and no intention to extend the network.   |
| Electricity - National Grid                   | Score | 1               | Timaru 110 kV bus needs capacity upgrade & Temuka GXP needs capacity upgrade  | 1            | Timaru 110 kV bus needs capacity upgrade & Temuka GXP needs capacity upgrade  | 1     | Timaru 110 kV bus needs capacity upgrade & Temuka GXP needs capacity upgrade  | 1      | Timaru 110 kV bus needs capacity upgrade & Temuka GXP needs capacity upgrade   | 1            | Timaru 110 kV bus needs capacity upgrade & Temuka GXP needs capacity upgrade  |
| Electricity - Local Network                   | Score | Comment         | Geraldine sub-trans from Temuka needs upgrade, 11 kV distribution upgrade likely  | 1            | Geraldine sub-trans from Temuka needs upgrade, 11 kV distribution upgrade likely  | 1     | Geraldine sub-trans from Temuka needs upgrade, 11 kV distribution upgrade likely  | 1      | Geraldine sub-trans from Temuka needs upgrade, 11 kV distribution upgrade likely   | 1            | Geraldine sub-trans from Temuka needs upgrade, 11 kV distribution upgrade likely  |
| Topographical Limitations                     | Score | Comment         | Flat to gently undulating   | 2            | Flat to gently undulating   | 2     | Flat to gently undulating   | 2      | Flat to gently undulating  | 2            | Flat to gently undulating   |
| Biodiversity Values                           | Score | 2               | None present  | 2            | None present  | 2     | None present  | 2      | High number of identified Significant Natural Areas  | 0            | High number of identified Significant Natural Areas   |
| Landscape Values                              | Score | Comment         | 0   | 53%          | 1   | 62%   | 1   | 78%    | 0  | 0            | 0   |
| Productive Soils                              | Score | Comment         | LUC: 4s 7 & 2c 1  | 1            | LUC: 4s 7 & 2c 1  | 2     | LUC: 4s 7   | 1      | LUC: 4e 4s 6 & 7   | 2            | LUC: town   |
| Coastal Erosion                               | Score | Comment         | Nil risk  | 2            | Nil risk  | 2     | Nil risk  | 2      | Nil risk   | 2            | Nil risk  |
| Coastal Inundation                            | Score | Comment         | Nil risk  | 2            | Nil risk  | 2     | Nil risk  | 2      | Nil risk   | 2            | Nil risk  |
| River Inundation                              | Score | Comment         | Half of this land will be floodable in two major strips. The first strip from Waihi Street boundary and in a narrow strip along the West boundary but even in extreme events such flooding would only be shallow. | 1            | Majority of this area will be unaffected by flooding from any river or major stream. Two relatively narrow strips of land will be floodable from the Waihi River and another local runoff. These are the narrow strip along the West boundary but even in extreme events such flooding would only be shallow. | 2     | Majority of this area will be unaffected by flooding from any river or major stream. The balance of this area, particularly around Raukapuka Stream and the other significant stream that traverses the property will be floodable in super design events from the Waihi River. For most events the areas that are floodable, depths will be 0.5m or less even in an extreme flood event however there will be some smaller strips of land (particularly adjacent to the streams) where depths will be greater. | 1      | Small northern portion of the site will remain clear of any expected flooding from Waihi River or any of the major streams. The balance of this area, particularly around Raukapuka Stream and the other significant stream that traverses the property will be floodable in super design events from the Waihi River. For most events the areas that are floodable, depths will be 0.5m or less even in an extreme flood event however there will be some smaller strips of land (particularly adjacent to the streams) where depths will be greater. | 2            | Clear of flooding from Waihi River until the 500 year AR flood event when some minor flooding < 300-400mm may reach area. Possibility of shallow runoff from Serpentine Creek and other local sources/direct ponding of rainfall. This would be relatively shallow though some deeper areas in swales/depressions. Runoff won't be significant until quite major rainstorms. Generally some risk of shallow flooding in extreme events. |
| Hazardous and Contaminated Environment        |       |                 |   |              |   |       |   |        |  |              |   |
| Liquefaction                                  | Score | Comment         | Site has a thin slice of "low" liquefaction potential on western edge.  | 1            | Nil risk  | 2     | Nil risk  | 2      | Site has a thin slice of "low" liquefaction potential on eastern side.   | 1            | Site has a thin slice of "low" liquefaction potential.  |
| Contaminated Land                             | Score | Comment         | None present  | 2            | None present  | 2     | None present  | 2      | None present   | 2            | None present  |
| Archaeological Sites                          | Score | Comment         | None present  | 2            | None present  | 2     | None present  | 2      | None present   | 2            | None present  |
| Cultural Buildings, Structures, and Sites     | Score | Comment         | None present  | 2            | None present  | 2     | None present  | 2      | None present   | 2            | None present  |
| Location to Community Facilities and Services | Score | Comment         | Significant distance to existing community facilities and services  | 0            | Significant distance to existing community facilities and services  | 0     | Significant distance to existing community facilities and services  | 1      | Significant distance to existing community facilities and services   | 1            | Significant distance to existing community facilities and services  |
| Recreation and Open Spaces                    | Score | Comment         | Significant distance to open space and recreation   | 2            | Significant distance to open space and recreation   | 2     | Significant distance to open space and recreation   | 1      | Significant distance to recreation and open space  | 1            | Significant distance to recreation and open space   |
| Size of Area                                  | Score | Comment         | Adequate for industrial landuse   | 2            | Adequate for industrial landuse   | 2     | Adequate for industrial landuse   | 2      | N/A as industrial activity   | 2            | N/A as industrial activity  |
| Consolidated Pattern of Development           | Score | Comment         | N/A as industrial activity  | 2            | N/A as industrial activity  | 2     | N/A as industrial activity  | 2      | N/A as industrial activity   | 2            | N/A as industrial activity  |
| Adjacent Land Uses                            | Score | Comment         | Some existing residential activity within close proximity to this area  | 1            | Some existing residential activity within close proximity to this area  | 1     | Significant residential activity within close proximity to this area  | 0      | Significant residential activity within close proximity to this area   | 0            | Significant residential activity within close proximity to this area  |
| Proximity to Employment                       | Score | Comment         | Significant distance to existing urban residential areas  | 0            | Significant distance to existing urban residential areas  | 0     | Close to existing urban residential areas   | 2      | Close to existing urban residential areas  | 2            | Close to existing urban residential areas   |
| Land Ownership Integration                    | Score | Comment         | 5 landowners  | 1            | 2 landowners  | 2     | 1 landowner   | 1      | 5 landowners   | 2            | 1 landowner   |

INDUSTRIAL GROWTH OPTIONS: GERALDINE